

# System 300S<sup>+</sup>

CPU | 317-4PN23 | Manual HB140 | CPU | 317-4PN23 | en | 18-33 SPEED7 CPU 317PN



VIPA USA, INC 980 Birmingham Rd. Ste 721 Alpharetta, GA 30004 USA

Tel.: +1 (678) 880-6910 Email: info@vipausa.com Internet: www.vipausa.com

	Table	of	cont	ents
--	-------	----	------	------

1	General	. 6
	1.1 Copyright © YASKAWA Europe GmbH	. 6
	1.2 About this manual	7
	1.3 Safety information	8
2	Basics	. 9
	2.1 Safety information for users	
	2.2 Operating structure of a CPU	
	2.2.1 General	
	2.2.2 Applications	10
	2.2.3 Operands	
	2.3 CPU 317-4PN23	12
	2.4 General data	
	2.4.1 Use in difficult operating conditions	15
3	Assembly and installation guidelines	16
	3.1 Overview	16
	3.2 Installation dimensions	17
	3.3 Assembly SPEED-Bus	18
	3.4 Assembly standard bus	21
	3.5 Cabling	24
	3.6 Installation guidelines	25
4	Hardware description	27
	4.1 Properties	27
	4.2 Structure	28
	4.2.1 General	28
	4.2.2 Interfaces	28
	4.2.3 Memory management	30
	4.2.4 Slot for storage media	30
	4.2.5 Battery backup for clock and RAM	30
	4.2.6 Operating mode switch	
	4.2.7 LEDs	31
	4.3 Technical data	34
5	Deployment CPU 317-4PN23	42
	5.1 Assembly	42
	5.2 Start-up behavior	42
	5.3 Addressing	42
	5.4 Hardware configuration - CPU	46
	5.5 Hardware configuration - I/O modules	47
	5.6 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	
	5.7 Hardware configuration - Communication	
	5.8 Hardware configuration - SPEED-Bus	
	5.8.1 Preconditions	
	5.8.2 Proceeding	
	5.9 Setting standard CPU parameters	
	5.9.1 Parameterization via Siemens CPU	
	5.9.2 Parameters CPU	
	5.9.3 Parameters for DP	
	5.9.4 Parameters for MPI/DP	55

	5.10 Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters	55
	5.10.1 Proceeding	55
	5.10.2 VIPA specific parameters	56
	5.11 Project transfer	
	5.11.1 Transfer via MPI/PROFIBUS	60
	5.11.2 Transfer via Ethernet	61
	5.11.3 Transfer via memory card	62
	5.12 Accessing the web server	63
	5.13 Operating modes	69
	5.13.1 Overview	
	5.13.2 Function security	71
	5.14 Overall reset	72
	5.15 Firmware update	73
	5.16 Reset to factory settings	
	5.17 Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC	76
	5.18 Extended know-how protection	
	5.19 CMD - auto commands	79
	5.20 Diagnostic entries	
	5.21 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions	81
6	Deployment PtP communication	83
	6.1 Fast introduction	83
	6.2 Principle of the data transfer	84
	6.3 Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP	84
	6.4 Parametrization	
	6.4.1 FC/SFC 216 - SER_CFG - Parametrization PtP	87
	6.5 Communication	87
	6.5.1 FC/SFC 217 - SER_SND - Send to PtP	87
	6.5.2 FC/SFC 218 - SER_RCV - Receive from PtP	88
	6.6 Protocols and procedures	88
	6.7 Modbus - Function codes	92
	6.8 Modbus - Example communication	96
7	Deployment PROFIBUS communication	<b>9</b> 8
	7.1 Overview	98
	7.2 Fast introduction	99
	7.3 Hardware configuration - CPU	100
	7.4 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master	101
	7.5 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave	102
	7.6 PROFIBUS installation guidelines	104
	7.7 Commissioning and Start-up behavior	107
8	Deployment Ethernet communication - productive	108
	8.1 Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation	108
	8.2 Basics - ISO/OSI reference model	109
	8.3 Basics - Terms	111
	8.4 Basics - Protocols	112
		113
	8.6 Fast introduction	115
	8.7 Commissioning and initialization	115
	8.8 Hardware configuration - CPU via Ethernet	116
	8.9 Configure Siemens S7 connections	118

9

	8.10 Configure Open Communication	124
	8.11 NCM diagnostic - Help for error diagnostic	125
9	Deployment Ethernet communication - PROFINET	128
•	9.1 Basics PROFINET	128
	9.2 PROFINET installation guidelines	130
	9.3 PROFINET system limits	131
	9.4 Fast introduction PROFINET.	133
	9.5 Commissioning and Initialization.	134
	9.6 Hardware configuration - CPU	135
	9.7 Parameters - PROFINET IO controller	136
	9.7.1 Precondition	136
	9.7.2 PN-IO	136
	9.7.3 Port 1	137
	9.8 Configuration PROFINET IO device	138
	9.9 Configuration PROFINET-I-Device / Shared-Device	139
	9.10 Topology - Configuration	140
	9.11 Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG	140
	9.11.1 Replace device	142
	9.12 Commissioning and start-up behaviour	143
	9.13 PROFINET diagnostics	144
	9.13.1 Overview	144
	9.13.2 Diagnostics with the configuration and engineering tool	144
	9.13.3 Diagnostics during runtime in the user program	144
	9.13.4 Diagnostics via OB start information	146
	9.13.5 Diagnostics via status LEDs	147
10	Configuration with TIA Portal	148
	10.1 TIA Portal - Work environment	148
	10.1.1 General	148
	10.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal	149
	10.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU	150
	10.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules	
	10.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel	152
	10.5 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - PG/OP via PROFINET	154
	10.6 TIA Portal - Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters	156
	10.7 TIA Portal - Yaskawa-Include library	160
	10.8 TIA Portal - Project transfer	161
	Appendix	163
	A System specific event IDs	165 213
	<ul><li>B Integrated blocks</li><li>C SSL partial list</li></ul>	213
	C SSL partial list	21/

#### 1 General

#### . . \_ . . .

1.1 Copyright © YASI	KAWA Europe GmbH				
All Rights Reserved	This document contains proprietary information of Yaskawa and is not to be disclosed or used except in accordance with applicable agreements.				
	This material is protected by copyright laws. It may not be reproduced, distributed, or altered in any fashion by any entity (either internal or external to Yaskawa) except in accordance with applicable agreements, contracts or licensing, without the express written consent of Yaskawa and the business management owner of the material.				
	For permission to reproduce or distribute, please contact: YASKAWA Europe GmbH, European Headquarters, Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany				
	Tel.: +49 6196 569 300 Fax.: +49 6196 569 398 Email: info@yaskawa.eu.com Internet: www.yaskawa.eu.com				
	Every effort has been made to ensure that the information contained in this document was complete and accurate at the time of publishing. Nevertheless, the authors retain the right to modify the information.				
	This customer document describes all the hardware units and functions known at the present time. Descriptions may be included for units which are not present at the customer site. The exact scope of delivery is described in the respective purchase contract.				
EC conformity declaration	Hereby, YASKAWA Europe GmbH declares that the products and systems are in compli- ance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions. Conformity is indi- cated by the CE marking affixed to the product.				
Conformity Information	For more information regarding CE marking and Declaration of Conformity (DoC), please contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.				
Trademarks	VIPA, SLIO, System 100V, System 200V, System 300V, System 300S, System 400V, System 500S and Commander Compact are registered trademarks of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.				
	SPEED7 is a registered trademark of YASKAWA Europe GmbH.				
	SIMATIC, STEP, SINEC, TIA Portal, S7-300, S7-400 and S7-1500 are registered trade- marks of Siemens AG.				
	Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Inc., USA.				
	Portable Document Format (PDF) and Postscript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.				
	All other trademarks, logos and service or product marks specified herein are owned by their respective companies.				
Document support	Contact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you have errors or ques- tions regarding the content of this document. You can reach YASKAWA Europe GmbH via the following contact:				
	Email: Documentation.HER@yaskawa.eu.com				

Technical supportContact your local representative of YASKAWA Europe GmbH if you encounter problems<br/>or have questions regarding the product. If such a location is not available, you can reach<br/>the Yaskawa customer service via the following contact:<br/>YASKAWA Europe GmbH,<br/>European Headquarters, Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany<br/>Tel.: +49 6196 569 500 (hotline)<br/>Email: support@yaskawa.eu.com

#### **1.2 About this manual**

**Objective and contents** This manual describes the Yaskawa SPEED7 CPU 317-4PN23 of the System 300S. It contains a description of the construction, project implementation and usage.

Product	Order no.	as of state:			
		CPU-HW	CPU-FW	DPM-FW	PN-IO controller-FW
CPU 317PN	317-4PN23	02	V3.7.14	V3.3.5	V1.1.21
Target audience	The manual is	targeted at use	ers who have a	background in	automation technology.
Structure of the manual	The manual consists of chapters. Every chapter provides a self-contained description of a specific topic.				
Guide to the document	The following guides are available in the manual:				
	<ul> <li>An overall table of contents at the beginning of the manual</li> <li>References with page numbers</li> </ul>				
Availability	<ul> <li>The manual is available in:</li> <li>printed form, on paper</li> <li>in electronic form as PDF-file (Adobe Acrobat Reader)</li> </ul>				
Icons Headings	Important pass	ages in the tex	t are highlighte	d by following i	cons and headings:
DANGER! Immediate or likely danger. Personal injury is p			nal injury is pos	ssible.	
		JTION! nages to prope	rty is likely if the	ese warnings a	re not heeded.
	🔿 Sup	plementary info	ormation and u	seful tips.	

Safety information

## 1.3 Safety information

#### Applications conforming with specifications

- The system is constructed and produced for:
- communication and process control
- general control and automation tasks
- industrial applications
- operation within the environmental conditions specified in the technical data
- installation into a cubicle



## **DANGER!**

This device is not certified for applications in

in explosive environments (EX-zone)

#### **Documentation**

The manual must be available to all personnel in the

- project design department
- installation department
- commissioning
- operation



#### **CAUTION!**

The following conditions must be met before using or commissioning the components described in this manual:

- Hardware modifications to the process control system should only be \_ carried out when the system has been disconnected from power!
- Installation and hardware modifications only by properly trained personnel.
- The national rules and regulations of the respective country must be satisfied (installation, safety, EMC ...)

Disposal

National rules and regulations apply to the disposal of the unit!

## 2 Basics

#### 2.1 Safety information for users

Handling of electrostatic sensitive modules The modules make use of highly integrated components in MOS-Technology. These components in modules that can occur during electrostatic discharges. The following symbol is attached to modules that can be destroyed by electrostatic discharges.



The Symbol is located on the module, the module rack or on packing material and it indicates the presence of electrostatic sensitive equipment. It is possible that electrostatic sensitive equipment is destroyed by energies and voltages that are far less than the human threshold of perception. These voltages can occur where persons do not discharge themselves before handling electrostatic sensitive modules and they can damage components thereby, causing the module to become inoperable or unusable. Modules that have been damaged by electrostatic discharges can fail after a temperature change, mechanical shock or changes in the electrical load. Only the consequent implementation of protection devices and meticulous attention to the applicable rules and regulations for handling the respective equipment can prevent failures of electrostatic sensitive modules.

Shipping of modules

Modules must be shipped in the original packing material.

Measurements and alterations on electrostatic sensitive modules When you are conducting measurements on electrostatic sensitive modules you should take the following precautions:

- Floating instruments must be discharged before use.
- Instruments must be grounded.

Modifying electrostatic sensitive modules you should only use soldering irons with grounded tips.



#### CAUTION!

Personnel and instruments should be grounded when working on electrostatic sensitive modules. Operating structure of a CPU > Operands

## 2.2 Operating structure of a CPU

2.2.1 General

	<ul> <li>The CPU contains a standard processor with internal program memory. In combination with the integrated SPEED7 technology the unit provides a powerful solution for process automation applications within the System 300S family. A CPU supports the following modes of operation:</li> <li>cyclic operation</li> <li>timer processing</li> <li>alarm controlled operation</li> <li>priority based processing</li> </ul>
Cyclic processing	<b>Cyclic</b> processing represents the major portion of all the processes that are executed in the CPU. Identical sequences of operations are repeated in a never-ending cycle.
Timer processing	Where a process requires control signals at constant intervals you can initiate certain operations based upon a <b>timer</b> , e.g. not critical monitoring functions at one-second intervals.
Alarm controlled pro- cessing	If a process signal requires a quick response you would allocate this signal to an <b>alarm controlled</b> procedure. An alarm can activate a procedure in your program.
Priority based processing	The above processes are handled by the CPU in accordance with their <b>priority</b> . Since a timer or an alarm event requires a quick reaction, the CPU will interrupt the cyclic processing when these high-priority events occur to react to the event. Cyclic processing will resume, once the reaction has been processed. This means that cyclic processing has the lowest priority.
2.2.2 Applications	<ul><li>The program that is present in every CPU is divided as follows:</li><li>System routine</li><li>User application</li></ul>
System routine	The system routine organizes all those functions and procedures of the CPU that are not related to a specific control application.
User application	This consists of all the functions that are required for the processing of a specific control application. The operating modules provide the interfaces to the system routines.
2.2.3 Operands	<ul> <li>The following series of operands is available for programming the CPU:</li> <li>Process image and periphery</li> <li>Bit memory</li> <li>Timers and counters</li> <li>Data blocks</li> </ul>

Process image and periphery	The user application can quickly access the process image of the inputs and outputs PIO/ PII. You may manipulate the following types of data:
	<ul> <li>individual Bits</li> <li>Bytes</li> <li>Words</li> <li>Double words</li> </ul>
	You may also gain direct access to peripheral modules via the bus from user application. The following types of data are available:
	<ul><li>Bytes</li><li>Words</li><li>Blocks</li></ul>
Bit Memory	The bit memory is an area of memory that is accessible by means of certain operations. Bit memory is intended to store frequently used working data.
	You may access the following types of data:
	<ul><li>individual Bits</li><li>Bytes</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Words</li><li>Double words</li></ul>
Timers and counters	In your program you may load cells of the timer with a value between 10ms and 9990s. As soon as the user application executes a start-operation, the value of this timer is decremented by the interval that you have specified until it reaches zero.
	You may load counter cells with an initial value (max. 999) and increment or decrement these when required.
Data Blocks	A data block contains constants or variables in the form of bytes, words or double words. You may always access the current data block by means of operands.
	You may access the following types of data:
	<ul><li>individual Bits</li><li>Bytes</li><li>Words</li></ul>
	Double words

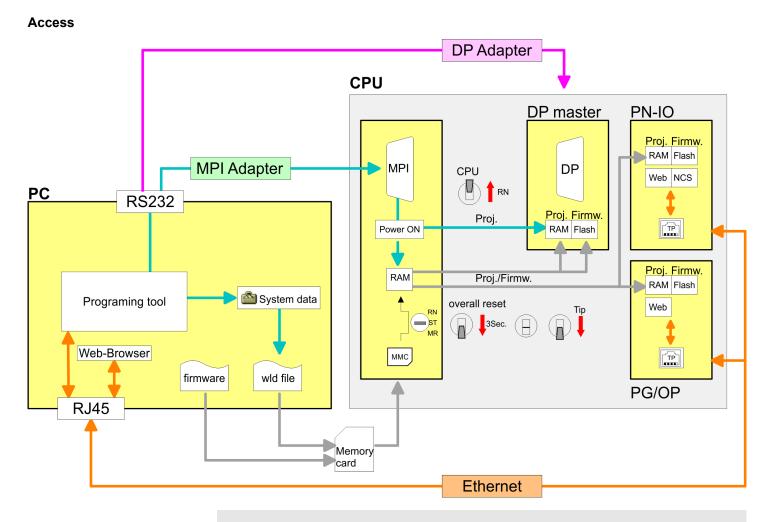
CPU 317-4PN23

## 2.3 CPU 317-4PN23

Overview

The CPU 317-4PN23 bases upon the SPEED7 technology. This supports the CPU at programming and communication by means of co-processors that causes a power improvement for highest needs.

- The CPU is programmed in STEP<sup>®</sup>7 from Siemens. For this you may use the SIMATIC Manager or TIA Portal from Siemens. Here the instruction set of the S7-400 from Siemens is used.
- Yaskawa components of the System 300S and Siemens components may be used at the bus as a mixed configuration.
- The user application is stored in the battery buffered RAM or on an additionally pluggable storage module.
- The CPU is configured as CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) from Siemens.





Please always use the **CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2)** from Siemens of the hardware catalog to configure this Yaskawa CPU. For the project engineering, a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the hardware configurator from Siemens is required!

Memory	The CPU has an integrated memory. The memory is divided into the following parts:
	Load memory 8Mbyte
	Work memory 8Mbyte
	<ul> <li>Code memory (50% of the work memory)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Data memory (50% of the work memory)</li> </ul>
SPEED-Bus	The Yaskawa SPEED-Bus is a 32bit parallel bus.
	■ Via the SPEED-Bus you may connect up to 10 SPEED-Bus modules to your CPU.
	In opposite to the "standard" backplane bus where the modules are plugged-in at the right side of the CPU by means of single bus connectors, the modules at the SPEED-Bus are plugged-in at the left side of the CPU via a special SPEED-Bus rail.
	Yaskawa delivers profile rails with integrated SPEED-Bus for 2, 6, or 10 SPEED-Bus peripheral modules with different lengths.
	Each SPEED-Bus rail has a slot for an external power supply. This allows you to raise the maximum current at the back plane bus. Only the "SLOT1 DCDC" allows you to plug-in either a SPEED-Bus module or an additional power supply (307-1FB70).
Integrated PROFIBUS DP master/slave respectively PtP functionality	The CPU has a PROFIBUS/PtP interface with a fix pinout. After an overall reset the inter- face is deactivated. By appropriate configuration, the following functions for this interface may be enabled:
FIF functionality	•
	PROFIBUS DP master operation: Configuration via PROFIBUS sub module with 'Operation mode' master in the hardware configuration.
	<ul> <li>PROFIBUS DP slave operation: Configuration via PROFIBUS sub module with 'Operation mode' slave in the hardware configuration.</li> </ul>
	PtP functionality: Configuration as virtual PROFIBUS master system by including the Yaskawa SPEEDBUS.GSD.
Integrated PROFINET IO	The CPU has an integrated PROFINET IO controller which is to be configured via the
controller	PROFINET sub module in the hardware configurator from Siemens.
Integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel	The CPU has an Ethernet interface for PG/OP communication. After assigning IP address parameters with your configuration tool, via the "PLC" functions you may directly access the Ethernet PG/OP channel and program res. remote control your CPU. You may also access the CPU with a visualization software via these connections.
<b>Operation Security</b>	<ul> <li>Wiring by means of spring pressure connections (CageClamps) at the front connector</li> </ul>
	Core cross-section 0.082.5mm <sup>2</sup>
	Total isolation of the wiring at module change
	Potential separation of all modules to the backplane bus
Dimensions/ Weight	Dimensions of the basic enclosure:
	2tier width: (WxHxD) in mm: 80x125x120
Integrated power supply	The CPU comes with an integrated power supply. The power supply is to be supplied with DC 24V. By means of the supply voltage, the internal electronic is supplied as well as the connected modules via backplane bus. The power supply is protected against inverse polarity and overcurrent.

General data

## 2.4 General data

Conformity and approval		
Conformity		
CE	2014/35/EU	Low-voltage directive
	2014/30/EU	EMC directive
Approval		
UL		Refer to Technical data
others		
RoHS	2011/65/EU	Restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment

Protection of persons and device protection				
Type of protection	-	IP20		
Electrical isolation				
to the field bus	-	electrically isolated		
to the process level	-	electrically isolated		
Insulation resistance		-		
Insulation voltage to reference earth				
Inputs / outputs	-	AC / DC 50V, test voltage AC 500V		
Protective measures	-	against short circuit		

Environmental conditions to EN 61131-2				
Climatic				
Storage / transport	EN 60068-2-14	-25+70°C		
Operation				
Horizontal installation hanging	EN 61131-2	0+60°C		
Horizontal installation lying	EN 61131-2	0+55°C		
Vertical installation	EN 61131-2	0+50°C		
Air humidity	EN 60068-2-30	RH1 (without condensation, rel. humidity 1095%)		
Pollution	EN 61131-2	Degree of pollution 2		
Installation altitude max.	-	2000m		
Mechanical				
Oscillation	EN 60068-2-6	1g, 9Hz 150Hz		
Shock	EN 60068-2-27	15g, 11ms		

General data > Use in difficult operating conditions

Mounting conditions		
Mounting place	-	In the control cabinet
Mounting position	-	Horizontal and vertical

EMC	Standard		Comment
Emitted interference	EN 61000-6-4		Class A (Industrial area)
Noise immunity	EN 61000-6-2		Industrial area
zone B		EN 61000-4-2	ESD
			8kV at air discharge (degree of severity 3),
			4kV at contact discharge (degree of severity 2)
		EN 61000-4-3	HF field immunity (casing)
			80MHz 1000MHz, 10V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			1.4GHz 2.0GHz, 3V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
			2GHz 2.7GHz, 1V/m, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-6	HF conducted
			150kHz 80MHz, 10V, 80% AM (1kHz)
		EN 61000-4-4	Burst, degree of severity 3
		EN 61000-4-5	Surge, degree of severity 3 *

\*) Due to the high-energetic single pulses with Surge an appropriate external protective circuit with lightning protection elements like conductors for lightning and overvoltage is necessary.

#### 2.4.1 Use in difficult operating conditions

Without additional protective measures, the products must not be used in locations with difficult operating conditions; e.g. due to:
 dust generation

- chemically active substances (corrosive vapors or gases)
- strong electric or magnetic fields

Overview

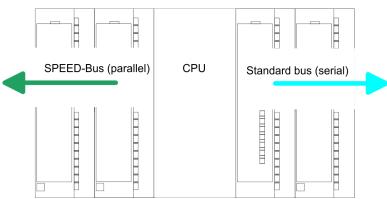
## 3 Assembly and installation guidelines

3.1 Overview

#### General

This CPU is provided with a parallel SPEED-Bus that enables the additional connection of up to 10 modules from the SPEED-Bus periphery. While the standard peripheral modules are plugged-in at the right side of the CPU, the SPEED-Bus peripheral modules are connected via a SPEED-Bus bus connector at the left side of the CPU.

VIPA delivers profile rails with integrated SPEED-Bus for 2, 6 or 10 SPEED-Bus peripheral modules with different lengths.



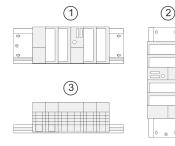
**Serial Standard bus** The single modules are directly installed on a profile rail and connected via the backplane bus coupler. Before installing the modules you have to clip the backplane bus coupler to the module from the backside. The backplane bus couplers are included in the delivery of the peripheral modules.

Parallel SPEED-BusWith SPEED-Bus the bus connection happens via a SPEED-Bus rail integrated in the<br/>profile rail at the left side of the CPU. Due to the parallel SPEED-Bus not all slots must be<br/>occupied in sequence.

SLOT 1 for additional<br/>power supplyAt slot (SLOT 1 DCDC) you may plug either a SPEED-Bus module or an additional power<br/>supply.

You may assemble the System 300 horizontally, vertically or lying. Please regard the allowed environment temperatures:

- 1 horizontal assembly: from 0 to 60°C
- 2 vertical assembly: from 0 to 50°C
- 3 lying assembly: from 0 to 55°C

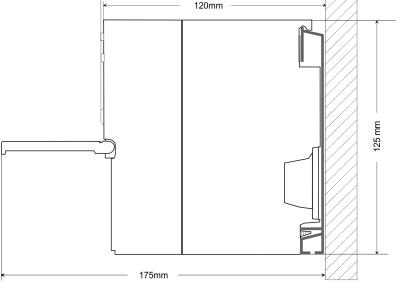


Assembly possibilities

Installation dimensions

## 3.2 Installation dimensions

Dimensions Basic enclo- sure	2tier width (WxHxD) in mm: 80 x 125 x 120
	65mm
	40mm
	$\stackrel{\uparrow}{4}$
Installation dimensions	← 125mm
	۲۵۵۳۳۲۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰



Assembly SPEED-Bus

## 3.3 Assembly SPEED-Bus

#### Pre-manufactured SPEED-Bus profile rail

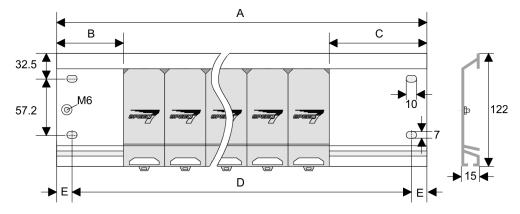
For the deployment of SPEED-Bus modules, a pre-manufactured SPEED-Bus rail is required. This is available mounted on a profile rail with 2, 6 or 10 extension slots.

Ø									Ø
0	873507	araag7	arazg7	arazo7	878297	araag7	876597	87557	
Ø									Ø

#### Dimensions

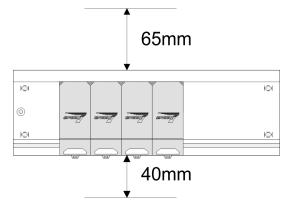
Order number	Number of modules SPEED- Bus/Standard bus	Α	В	С	D	E
391-1AF10	2/6	530	100	268	510	10
391-1AF30	6/2	530	100	105	510	10
391-1AF50	10/0	530	20	20	510	10
391-1AJ10	2/15	830	22	645	800	15
391-1AJ30	6/11	830	22	480	800	15
391-1AJ50	10/7	830	22	320	800	15

Measures in mm

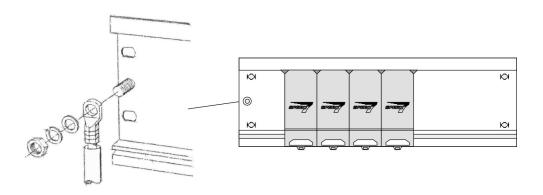


## Installation of the profile rail

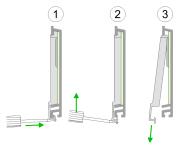
**1.** Bolt the profile rail with the background (screw size: M6), so that you still have minimum 65mm space above and 40mm below the profile rail. Please look for a low-impedance connection between profile rail and background.



2. Connect the profile rail with the protected earth conductor. The minimum cross-section of the cable to the protected earth conductor has to be 10mm<sup>2</sup>.



## Installation SPEED-Bus module



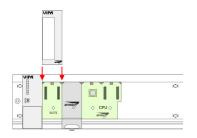
**1.** Dismantle the according protection flaps of the SPEED-Bus slot with a screw driver (open and pull down).

For the SPEED-Bus is a parallel bus, not every SPEED-Bus slot must be used in series. Leave the protection flap installed at an unused SPEED-Bus slot.

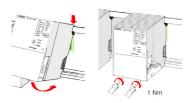
- - 2. At deployment of a DC 24V power supply, install it at the shown position at the profile rail at the left side of the SPEED-Bus and push it to the left to the isolation bolt of the profile rail.
  - 3. Fix the power supply by screwing.

#### Assembly and installation guidelines

#### Assembly SPEED-Bus

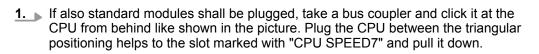


#### Installation CPU without Standard-Bus-Modules

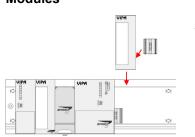


#### Installation CPU with Standard-Bus-Modules





Installation Standard-Bus-Modules



**2.** Fix the CPU by screwing.

Repeat this procedure with the peripheral modules, by clicking a backplane bus coupler, stick the module right from the modules you've already fixed, click it downwards and connect it with the backplane bus coupler of the last module and bolt it.

- **4.** To connect the SPEED-Bus modules, plug it between the triangular positioning helps to a slot marked with "SLOT ..." and pull it down.
- **5.** Only the "SLOT1 DCDC" allows you to plug-in either a SPEED-Bus module or an additional power supply.
- 6. Fix the CPU by screwing.
- **1.** To deploy the SPEED7-CPU exclusively at the SPEED-Bus, plug it between the triangular positioning helps to the slot marked with "CPU SPEED7" and pull it down.

2. Fix the CPU by screwing.

Assembly standard bus



#### CAUTION!

The power supplies must be released before installation and repair tasks, i.e. before handling with the power supply or with the cabling you must disconnect current/voltage (pull plug, at fixed connection switch off the concerning fuse)!

Installation and modifications only by properly trained personnel!

#### 3.4 Assembly standard bus

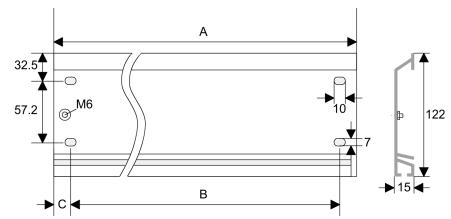
#### General

The single modules are directly installed on a profile rail and connected via the backplane bus connector. Before installing the modules you have to clip the backplane bus connector to the module from the backside. The backplane bus connector is delivered together with the peripheral modules.

#### **Profile rail**

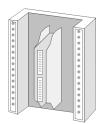
Order number	Α	В	С
390-1AB60	160	140	10
390-1AE80	482	466	8.3
390-1AF30	530	500	15
390-1AJ30	830	800	15
390-9BC00*	2000	Drillings only left	15
*) Unit pack: 10 pieces			



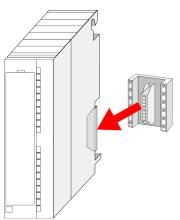


Assembly standard bus

#### **Bus connector**

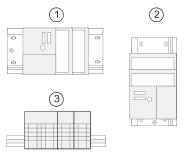


For the communication between the modules the System 300S uses a backplane bus connector. Backplane bus connectors are included in the delivering of the peripheral modules and are clipped at the module from the backside before installing it to the profile rail.



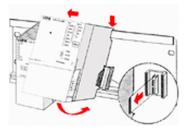
Assembly standard bus

#### Assembly possibilities



Approach

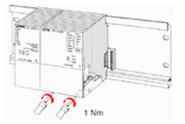




Please regard the allowed environment temperatures:

- horizontal assembly: from 0 to 60°C 1 2
  - vertical assembly: from 0 to 50°C
- 3 lying assembly: from 0 to 55°C

- Bolt the profile rail with the background (screw size: M6), so that you still have min-1. imum 65mm space above and 40mm below the profile rail.
- 2. If the background is a grounded metal or device plate, please look for a low-impedance connection between profile rail and background.
- Connect the profile rail with the protected earth conductor. For this purpose there is 3. a bolt with M6-thread.
- 4. The minimum cross-section of the cable to the protected earth conductor has to be 10mm<sup>2</sup>.
- 5. Stick the power supply to the profile rail and pull it to the left side to the grounding bolt of the profile rail.
- **6.** Fix the power supply by screwing.
- Take a backplane bus connector and click it at the CPU from the backside like 7. shown in the picture.
- 8. 🍌 Stick the CPU to the profile rail right from the power supply and pull it to the power supply.



- **9.** Click the CPU downwards and bolt it like shown.
- Repeat this procedure with the peripheral modules, by clicking a backplane bus 10. connector, stick the module right from the modules you've already fixed, click it downwards and connect it with the backplane bus connector of the last module and bolt it.

#### Cabling

## 3.5 Cabling



The power supplies must be released before installation and repair tasks, i.e. before handling with the power supply or with the cabling you must disconnect current/voltage (pull plug, at fixed connection switch off the concerning fuse)!

Installation and modifications only by properly trained personnel!

#### CageClamp technology (green)

(1

For the cabling of power supply of a CPU, a green plug with CageClamp technology is deployed. The connection clamp is realized as plug that may be clipped off carefully if it is still cabled.

Here wires with a cross-section of 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> may be connected. You can use flexible wires without end case as well as stiff wires.

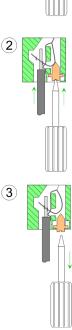
1

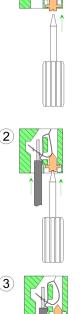
2 3

- Test point for 2mm test tip 1
- 2 Locking (orange) for screwdriver
- 3 Round opening for wires

The picture on the left side shows the cabling step by step from top view.

- 1. For cabling you push the locking vertical to the inside with a suiting screwdriver and hold the screwdriver in this position.
- 2. Insert the de-isolated wire into the round opening. You may use wires with a crosssection from 0.08mm<sup>2</sup> to 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>
- 3. By removing the screwdriver the wire is connected safely with the plug connector via a spring.





3.6 Installation guidel	lines					
General	The installation guidelines contain information about the interference free deployment of a PLC system. There is the description of the ways, interference may occur in your PLC, how you can make sure the electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), and how you manage the isolation.					
What does EMC mean?	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) means the ability of an electrical device, to function error free in an electromagnetic environment without being interfered respectively without interfering the environment.					
	The components of Yaskawa are developed for the deployment in industrial environments and meets high demands on the EMC. Nevertheless you should project an EMC planning before installing the components and take conceivable interference causes into account.					
Possible interference	Electromagnetic interferences may interfere your control via different ways:					
causes	<ul> <li>Electromagnetic fields (RF coupling)</li> <li>Magnetic fields with power frequency</li> <li>Bus system</li> <li>Power supply</li> <li>Protected earth conductor</li> </ul>					
	Depending on the spreading medium (lead bound or lead free) and the distance to the interference cause, interferences to your control occur by means of different coupling mechanisms.					
	There are:					
	<ul> <li>galvanic coupling</li> <li>capacitive coupling</li> <li>inductive coupling</li> <li>radiant coupling</li> </ul>					
Basic rules for EMC	In the most times it is enough to take care of some elementary rules to guarantee the EMC. Please regard the following basic rules when installing your PLC.					
	<ul> <li>Take care of a correct area-wide grounding of the inactive metal parts when installing your components.</li> <li>Install a central connection between the ground and the protected earth conductor system.</li> <li>Connect all inactive metal extensive and impedance-low.</li> <li>Please try not to use aluminium parts. Aluminium is easily oxidizing and is therefore less suitable for grounding.</li> <li>When cabling, take care of the correct line routing.</li> <li>Organize your cabling in line groups (high voltage, current supply, signal and data lines).</li> <li>Always lay your high voltage lines and signal respectively data lines in separate channels or bundles.</li> <li>Route the signal and data lines as near as possible beside ground areas (e.g. suspension bars, metal rails, tin cabinet).</li> </ul>					

Installation guidelines

- Proof the correct fixing of the lead isolation.
  - Data lines must be shielded.
  - Analog lines must be shielded. When transmitting signals with small amplitudes the one sided laying of the isolation may be favourable.
  - Cables for frequency inverters, servo and stepper motors must be shielded.
  - Lay the line isolation extensively on an isolation/protected earth conductor rail directly after the cabinet entry and fix the isolation with cable clamps.
  - Make sure that the isolation/protected earth conductor rail is connected impedance-low with the cabinet.
  - Use metallic or metallised plug cases for isolated data lines.
- In special use cases you should appoint special EMC actions.
  - Consider to wire all inductivities with erase links.
  - Please consider luminescent lamps can influence signal lines.
- Create a homogeneous reference potential and ground all electrical operating supplies when possible.
  - Please take care for the targeted employment of the grounding actions. The grounding of the PLC serves for protection and functionality activity.
  - Connect installation parts and cabinets with your PLC in star topology with the isolation/protected earth conductor system. So you avoid ground loops.
  - If there are potential differences between installation parts and cabinets, lay sufficiently dimensioned potential compensation lines.

#### **Isolation of conductors** Electrical, magnetically and electromagnetic interference fields are weakened by means of an isolation, one talks of absorption. Via the isolation rail, that is connected conductive with the rack, interference currents are shunt via cable isolation to the ground. Here you have to make sure, that the connection to the protected earth conductor is impedancelow, because otherwise the interference currents may appear as interference cause.

When isolating cables you have to regard the following:

- If possible, use only cables with isolation tangle.
- The hiding power of the isolation should be higher than 80%.
- Normally you should always lay the isolation of cables on both sides. Only by means of the both-sided connection of the isolation you achieve high quality interference suppression in the higher frequency area. Only as exception you may also lay the isolation one-sided. Then you only achieve the absorption of the lower frequencies. A one-sided isolation connection may be convenient, if:
  - the conduction of a potential compensating line is not possible.
  - analog signals (some mV respectively µA) are transferred.
  - foil isolations (static isolations) are used.
- With data lines always use metallic or metallised plugs for serial couplings. Fix the isolation of the data line at the plug rack. Do not lay the isolation on the PIN 1 of the plug bar!
- At stationary operation it is convenient to strip the insulated cable interruption free and lay it on the isolation/protected earth conductor line.
- To fix the isolation tangles use cable clamps out of metal. The clamps must clasp the isolation extensively and have well contact.
- Lay the isolation on an isolation rail directly after the entry of the cable in the cabinet. Lead the isolation further on to your PLC and don't lay it on there again!



## CAUTION!

Please regard at installation!

At potential differences between the grounding points, there may be a compensation current via the isolation connected at both sides.

Remedy: Potential compensation line

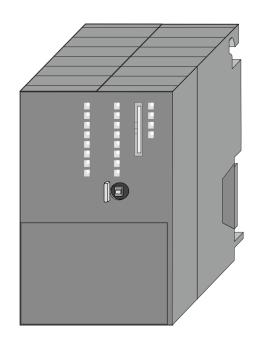
Properties

## 4 Hardware description

4.1 **Properties** 

CPU 317-4PN23

- SPEED7 technology and SPEED-Bus integrated
- 8Mbyte work memory integrated (4Mbyte code, 4Mbyte data)
- 8Mbyte load memory
- X3: PROFIBUS DP/PtP interface: PROFIBUS DP master (DP-V0, DP-V1)
- X8: PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET in accordance with conformance class A with integrated Ethernet CP
- X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel
- X2: MPI interface
- Slot for external memory cards (lockable)
- Status LEDs for operating state and diagnostics
- Real-time clock battery buffered
- I/O address range digital/analog 8191byte
- 2048 timer
- 2048 counter
- 16384 flag byte



#### Ordering data

Туре	Order number	Description
CPU 317PN	317-4PN23	SPEED-Bus, MPI interface, card slot, real time clock, Ethernet interface for PG/OP, PROFIBUS DP master, PROFINET IO controller

Structure > Interfaces

### 4.2 Structure

4.2.1 General

### CPU 317-4PN23

- 1 2 3 4 2 5 3 6 4 Θ 7 5 8 9 ..... 6 7 8 9 1C
- LED status indication PROFIBUS DP master
  - 2 Storage media slot (lockable)
  - LED status indication CPU part
  - LED status indication PROFINET IO controller
  - Operating mode switch CPU
  - X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel
  - X2: MPI interface
  - X3: PROFIBUS DP/PtP interface
  - X8: PROFINET IO controller
  - 10 X1: Slot for DC 24V power supply

#### The components 6 - 10 are under the front flap!



X1 Χ5 Transmit + 1  $\bigcirc$ + ① + DC 24 V 2 Transmit -- ② 0V  $\bigcirc$ 3 Receive + 4 5 6 Receive - $(\widetilde{7})$ -8 . X2 MPI ① n.c. ② M24V X8 ()5 09 3 RxD/TxD-P (line B) (1) Transmit + 04  $\check{2}$ 8 () ④ RTS Transmit -) 3 4 5 6 7 8 **3** Receive + 5 M5V 07 6 P5V **2** 06 ⑦ P24V Receive -01 8 RxD/TxD-N (line A) -9 n.c. Х3 PtP/PB-DP 1 shield 2 M24V 05 09 ③ RxD/TxD-P (line B) **4** 08 4 RTS **3** 5 M5V 07 02 6 P5V 06 ⑦ P24V 01 8 RxD/TxD-N (line A)

#### X1: Power supply

The CPU has an integrated power supply:

() n.c.

- The power supply has to be provided with DC 24V. For this serves the double DC 24V slot, that is underneath the flap.
- Via the power supply not only the internal electronic is provided with voltage, but by means of the backplane bus also the connected modules.
- The power supply is protected against polarity inversion and overcurrent.
- The internal electronic is galvanically connected with the supply voltage.

X2: MPI interface

#### 9pin SubD jack:

- The MPI interface serves for the connection between programming unit and CPU.
- By means of this the project engineering and programming happens.
- MPI serves for communication between several CPUs or between HMIs and CPU.
- Standard setting is MPI Address 2.

X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel

#### 8pin RJ45 jack:

- The RJ45 jack serves the interface to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
- This interface allows you to program res. remote control your CPU, to access the internal web site or to connect a visualization.
- Configurable connections are not possible.
- For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this.

X3: PROFIBUS/PtP interface with configurable functionality

#### 9pin SubD jack:

The CPU has a PROFIBUS/PtP interface with a fix pinout. After an overall reset the interface is deactivated. By appropriate configuration, the following functions for this interface may be enabled:

- PROFIBUS DP master operation
  - Configuration via PROFIBUS sub module X1 (MPI/DP) with 'Operation mode' master in the hardware configuration.
- PROFIBUS DP slave operation
  - Configuration via PROFIBUS sub module X1 (MPI/DP) with 'Operation mode' slave in the hardware configuration.
- PtP functionality
  - Using the PtP functionality the RS485 interface is allowed to connect via serial point-to-point connection to different source res. target systems.
  - Here the following protocols are supported: ASCII, STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus-Master (ASCII, RTU).
  - The activation of the PtP functionality happens by embedding the SPEEDBUS.GSD from VIPA in the hardware catalog. After the installation the CPU may be configured in a PROFIBUS master system and here the interface may be switched to PtP communication.

X8: PROFINET IO controller

- 8pin RJ45 jack:
- PROFINET IO controller to connect PROFINET IO devices
- Ethernet PG/OP channel
- Ethernet Siemens S7 connection
- Ethernet open communication

Structure > Operating mode switch

#### 4.2.3 Memory management

#### Memory

The CPU has an integrated memory. The memory is divided into the following parts:

- Load memory 8Mbyte
- Work memory 8Mbyte
  - Code memory (50% of the work memory)
  - Data memory (50% of the work memory)

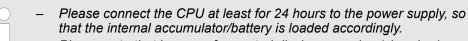
#### 4.2.4 Slot for storage media

At this slot the following storage media can be plugged:

- SD respectively MCC (Multimedia card)
  - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- MCC Memory configuration card
  - External memory card (MMC) for programs and firmware.

#### 4.2.5 Battery backup for clock and RAM

A rechargeable battery is installed on every CPU to safeguard the contents of the RAM when power is removed. This battery is also used to buffer the internal clock. The rechargeable battery is maintained by a charging circuit that receives its power from the internal power supply and that maintain the clock and RAM for a max. period of 30 days.



 Please note that in case of repeated discharge cycles (charging/ buffering) can reduce the buffer time continuously. Only after a charging time of 24 hours there is a buffer for max. 30 days.

#### CAUTION!

 After a power reset and with an empty battery the CPU starts with a BAT error and executes an overall reset. The loading procedure is not influenced by the BAT error.

 The BAT error can be deleted again, if once during power cycle the time between switching on and off the power supply is at least 30sec. and the battery is fully loaded. Otherwise with a short power cycle the BAT error still exists and an overall reset is executed.

#### 4.2.6 Operating mode switch

RUN

STOP

MR

- With the operating mode switch you may switch the CPU between STOP and RUN.
- During the transition from STOP to RUN the operating mode START-UP is driven by the CPU.
- Placing the switch to MR (Memory Reset), you request an overall reset with following load from memory card, if a project there exists.

Structure > LEDs

### 4.2.7 LEDs

## LEDs CPU

RN	ST	SF	FC	MC	Meaning
(RUN)	(STOP)	(SFAIL)	(FRCE)	(MMC)	
green	yellow	red red	yellow	yellow	
Boot-up afte	r PowerON - a	as soon as the	e CPU is supp	lied with 5V, t	he green PW-LED (Power) is on.
•	Z 10Hz	•			Firmware is loaded.
					Initialization: Phase 1
					Initialization: Phase 2
					Initialization: Phase 3
					Initialization: Phase 4
Operation					
		Х	Х	Х	CPU is in STOP state.
ZHz		Х	Х	Х	CPU is in start-up state. As long as the OB 100 is processed, the RUN LED blinks for at least 3s.
			Х	Х	CPU is in state RUN without error.
Х	Х		Х	Х	There is a system fault. More information can be found in the diagnostics buffer of the CPU.
Х	Х	Х		Х	Variables are forced.
Х	Х	Х	Х		Accessing the memory card
Х	Z 10Hz				Configuration is loaded.
Overall reset	t				
	Z 2Hz	Х	Х	Х	Overall reset is requested
	Z 10Hz	Х	Х	Х	Overall reset is executed.
Factory rese	t				
					Reset to factory setting is executed.
					Reset to factory setting finished without error
Firmware up	date				
		ZHz	Z 2Hz		The alternate blinking indicates that there is new firmware on the memory card.
		ZHz	ZHz		The alternate blinking indicates that a firmware update is exe- cuted.
					Firmware update finished without error.
	Z 10Hz	Normal No	Z 10Hz	Z 10Hz	Error during Firmware update.
not relevant:	Х				

Structure > LEDs

#### Ethernet PG/OP channel

L/A	S	Meaning
(Link/Activity)	(Speed)	
green	green	
	Х	The Ethernet PG/OP channel is physically connected to Ethernet.
	Х	There is no physical connection.
	Х	Shows Ethernet activity.
flickers		
•	•	The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 100Mbit.
•		The Ethernet interface of the Ethernet PG/OP channel has a transfer rate of 10Mbit.
not relevant: X		

LEDs PROFIBUS/PtP inter-	Dependent on the mode of operation the LEDs show information about the state of oper-
face X3	ation of the PROFIBUS part according to the following pattern:

RN (RUN) green	ER (ERR)	DE green	IF red	Meaning
				Master has no project, this means the interface is deactivated respectively PtP is active.
				Master has bus parameters and is in RUN without slaves.
•		Z 2Hz		Master is in "clear" state (safety state). The inputs of the slaves may be read. The outputs are disabled.
		•		Master is in "operate" state, this means data exchange between master and slaves. The outputs may be accessed.
				CPU is in RUN state, at least 1 slave is missing.
•	•	Z 2Hz		CPU is in STOP, at least 1 slave is missing.
				Initialization error at faulty parametrization.
				Wait state for start command from CPU.

## Slave operation

Master operation

RN (RUN) green	ER (ERR) ed	DE green	IF	Meaning
				Slave has no configuration respectively PtP is active.
				Slave is without master.
2Hz				

#### Hardware description

Structure > LEDs

RN (RUN) green	ER (ERR) ed	DE green	IF	Meaning
ZHz		ZHz		Alternate blinking at configuration faults.
				Slave exchanges data with the master.

#### LEDs PROFINET IO controller X8

MT (Maintenance)	BF (Bus error)	Meaning
yellow	red	
X	•	<ul> <li>Bus error, no connection to sub net/switch</li> <li>wrong transfer rate</li> <li>Full-duplex-transmission is not activated</li> </ul>
X	Z 2Hz	<ul> <li>Failure of a connected IO device</li> <li>At least one IO device is not access-able</li> <li>Faulty configuration</li> </ul>
	Х	Maintenance event is pending.
Z 4Hz	L 4Hz	The alternate blinking indicates that a firmware update of the PROFINET IO controller is executed.
	•	Firmware update of the PROFINET IO controller is finished without error.
ZHz	Х	With a suited configuration tool you can cause the MT LED to blink by means of the function <i>'Member blink test'</i> . This can be useful for e.g. identification of the module.
not relevant: X		

L/A (Link/Activity)	S (Speed)	Meaning
	Х	The PROFINET IO controller is physically connected to the Ethernet interface.
	Х	There is no physical connection.
flickers	Х	Shows Ethernet activity of the PROFINET IO controller.
		The Ethernet interface of the PROFINET IO controller has a transfer rate of 100Mbit.
•		The Ethernet interface of the PROFINET IO controller has a transfer rate of 10Mbit.
not relevant: X		

Technical data

## 4.3 Technical data

Order no.	317-4PN23
Туре	VIPA CPU 317PN
SPEED-Bus	$\checkmark$
Technical data power supply	
Power supply (rated value)	DC 24 V
Power supply (permitted range)	DC 20.428.8 V
Reverse polarity protection	$\checkmark$
Current consumption (no-load operation)	270 mA
Current consumption (rated value)	1.5 A
Inrush current	6 A
l²t	0.28 A <sup>2</sup> s
Max. current drain at backplane bus	3 A
Max. current drain load supply	-
Power loss	10 W
Load and working memory	
Load memory, integrated	8 MB
Load memory, maximum	8 MB
Work memory, integrated	8 MB
Work memory, maximal	8 MB
Memory divided in 50% program / 50% data	$\checkmark$
Memory card slot	SD/MMC-Card with max. 2 GB
Hardware configuration	
Racks, max.	4
Modules per rack, max.	8 in multiple-, 32 in a single-rack configuration
Number of integrated DP master	1
Number of DP master via CP	4
Operable function modules	8
Operable communication modules PtP	16
Operable communication modules LAN	8
Status information, alarms, diagnostics	
Status display	yes
Interrupts	no
Process alarm	no
Diagnostic interrupt	no
Diagnostic functions	yes
Diagnostics information read-out	possible

## Hardware description

Technical data

Order no.	317-4PN23
Supply voltage display	green LED
Group error display	red SF LED
Channel error display	none
Command processing times	
Bit instructions, min.	0.01 µs
Word instruction, min.	0.01 µs
Double integer arithmetic, min.	0.01 µs
Floating-point arithmetic, min.	0.06 µs
Timers/Counters and their retentive characteristics	
Number of S7 counters	2048
S7 counter remanence	adjustable 0 up to 2048
S7 counter remanence adjustable	C0 C7
Number of S7 times	2048
S7 times remanence	adjustable 0 up to 2048
S7 times remanence adjustable	not retentive
Data range and retentive characteristic	
Number of flags	16384 Byte
Bit memories retentive characteristic adjustable	adjustable 0 up to 16384
Bit memories retentive characteristic preset	MB0 MB15
Number of data blocks	8190
Max. data blocks size	64 KB
Number range DBs	1 8190
Max. local data size per execution level	3072 Byte
Max. local data size per block	3072 Byte
Blocks	
Number of OBs	24
Maximum OB size	64 KB
Total number DBs, FBs, FCs	-
Number of FBs	8191
Maximum FB size	64 KB
Number range FBs	0 8190
Number of FCs	8191
Maximum FC size	64 KB
Number range FCs	0 8190
Maximum nesting depth per priority class	16
Maximum nesting depth additional within an error OB	4

## Hardware description

Order no.	317-4PN23
Time	
Real-time clock buffered	$\checkmark$
Clock buffered period (min.)	6 w
Type of buffering	Vanadium Rechargeable Lithium Battery
Load time for 50% buffering period	20 h
Load time for 100% buffering period	48 h
Accuracy (max. deviation per day)	10 s
Number of operating hours counter	8
Clock synchronization	✓
Synchronization via MPI	Master/Slave
Synchronization via Ethernet (NTP)	Slave
Address areas (I/O)	
Input I/O address area	8192 Byte
Output I/O address area	8192 Byte
Process image adjustable	$\checkmark$
Input process image preset	256 Byte
Output process image preset	256 Byte
Input process image maximal	8192 Byte
Output process image maximal	8192 Byte
Digital inputs	65536
Digital outputs	65536
Digital inputs central	1024
Digital outputs central	1024
Integrated digital inputs	-
Integrated digital outputs	-
Analog inputs	4096
Analog outputs	4096
Analog inputs, central	256
Analog outputs, central	256
Integrated analog inputs	-
Integrated analog outputs	-
Communication functions	
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Global data communication	$\checkmark$
Number of GD circuits, max.	8
Size of GD packets, max.	22 Byte

Technical data

Order no.	317-4PN23
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication, user data per job	76 Byte
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
S7 communication, user data per job	160 Byte
Number of connections, max.	32
Functionality Sub-D interfaces	
Туре	X2
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
MPI	$\checkmark$
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	-
DP master	-
DP slave	-
Point-to-point interface	-
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, isolated
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated
Туре	X3
Type of interface	RS485
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
MPI	-
MP <sup>2</sup> I (MPI/RS232)	-
DP master	yes
DP slave	yes
Point-to-point interface	$\checkmark$
5V DC Power supply	max. 90mA, isolated
24V DC Power supply	max. 100mA, non-isolated
Functionality MPI	
Number of connections, max.	32
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	$\checkmark$
Global data communication	$\checkmark$

Order no.	317-4PN23
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
Transmission speed, min.	19.2 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Functionality PROFIBUS master	
Number of connections, max.	32
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	$\checkmark$
S7 basic communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
Activation/deactivation of DP slaves	$\checkmark$
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	$\checkmark$
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Number of DP slaves, max.	124
Address range inputs, max.	8 KB
Address range outputs, max.	8 KB
User data inputs per slave, max.	244 Byte
User data outputs per slave, max.	244 Byte
Functionality PROFIBUS slave	
Number of connections, max.	32
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Routing	$\checkmark$
S7 communication	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as server	$\checkmark$
S7 communication as client	-
Direct data exchange (slave-to-slave communication)	-
DPV1	$\checkmark$
Transmission speed, min.	9.6 kbit/s
Transmission speed, max.	12 Mbit/s
Automatic detection of transmission speed	-

Technical data

Order no.	317-4PN23
Transfer memory inputs, max.	244 Byte
Transfer memory outputs, max.	244 Byte
Address areas, max.	32
User data per address area, max.	32 Byte
Functionality RJ45 interfaces	
Туре	X5
Type of interface	Ethernet 10/100 MBit
Connector	RJ45
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Number of connections, max.	4
Productive connections	-
Fieldbus	-
Туре	X8
Type of interface	Ethernet 10/100 MBit
Connector	RJ45
Electrically isolated	$\checkmark$
PG/OP channel	$\checkmark$
Number of connections, max.	8
Productive connections	$\checkmark$
Fieldbus	-
Point-to-point communication	
PtP communication	$\checkmark$
Interface isolated	$\checkmark$
RS232 interface	-
RS422 interface	-
RS485 interface	$\checkmark$
Connector	Sub-D, 9-pin, female
Transmission speed, min.	150 bit/s
Transmission speed, max.	115.5 kbit/s
Cable length, max.	500 m
Point-to-point protocol	
ASCII protocol	$\checkmark$
STX/ETX protocol	$\checkmark$
3964(R) protocol	$\checkmark$

Order no.	317-4PN23
RK512 protocol	-
USS master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus master protocol	$\checkmark$
Modbus slave protocol	-
Special protocols	-
Properties PROFINET I/O controller	
Realtime Class	-
Conformance Class	PROFINET IO
Number of PN IO devices	128
IRT support	-
Shared Device supported	-
MRP Client supported	-
Prioritized start-up	-
Number of PN IO lines	1
Address range inputs, max.	4 KB
Address range outputs, max.	4 KB
Transmiting clock	1 ms
Update time	1 ms 512 ms
Isochronous mode	-
Parallel operation as controller and I-Device	-
Ethernet communication CP	
Number of configurable connections, max.	24
Number of productive connections by Siemens NetPro, max.	14
S7 connections	BSEND, BRCV, GET, PUT, Connection of active and pas- sive data handling
User data per S7 connection, max.	32 KB
TCP-connections	FETCH PASSIV, WRITE PASSIV, Connection of passive data handling
User data per TCP connection, max.	64 KB
ISO-connections	-
User data per ISO connection, max.	-
ISO on TCP connections (RFC 1006)	FETCH PASSIV, WRITE PASSIV, Connection of passive data handling
User data per ISO on TCP connection, max.	32 KB
UDP-connections	-
User data per UDP connection, max.	-
UDP-multicast-connections	-

Technical data

Order no.	317-4PN23
UDP-broadcast-connections	-
Ethernet open communication	
Number of connections, max.	24
ISO on TCP connections (RFC 1006)	TSEND, TRCV, TCON, TDISCON
User data per ISO on TCP connection, max.	8 KB
TCP-Connections native	TSEND, TRCV, TCON, TDISCON
User data per native TCP connection, max.	8 KB
User data per ad hoc TCP connection, max.	1460 Byte
UDP-connections	TUSEND, TURCV
User data per UDP connection, max.	1472 Byte
Management & diagnosis	
Protocols	ICMP DCP
Web based diagnosis	-
NCM diagnosis	$\checkmark$
Housing	
Material	PPE
Mounting	Rail System 300
Mechanical data	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	80 mm x 125 mm x 120 mm
Net weight	440 g
Weight including accessories	-
Gross weight	-
Environmental conditions	
Operating temperature	0 °C to 60 °C
Storage temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Certifications	
UL certification	yes
KC certification	yes

Addressing

### 5 Deployment CPU 317-4PN23

5.1 Assembly



Information about assembly and cabling:  $\$  Chap. 3 'Assembly and installation guidelines' page 16

#### 5.2 Start-up behavior

Turn on power supply	After the power supply has been switched on, the CPU changes to the operating mode the operating mode lever shows.
Default boot procedure, as delivered	When the CPU is delivered it has been reset. After a STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN transition the CPU switches to RUN without program.
Boot procedure with valid configuration in the CPU	The CPU switches to RUN with the program stored in the battery buffered RAM.
Boot procedure with empty battery	<ul> <li>The accumulator/battery is automatically loaded via the integrated power supply and guarantees a buffer for max. 30 days. If this time is exceeded, the battery may be totally discharged. This means that the battery buffered RAM is deleted.</li> <li>In this state, the CPU executes an overall reset. If a memory card is plugged, program code and data blocks are transferred from the memory card into the work memory of the CPU. If no memory card is plugged, the CPU transfers permanent stored "protected" blocks into the work memory if available.</li> <li>Depending on the position of the operating mode switch, the CPU switches to RUN, if OB 81 exists, res. remains in STOP. This event is stored in the diagnostic buffer as: "Start overall reset automatically (unbuffered PowerON)".</li> </ul>



After a power reset and with an empty battery the CPU starts with a BAT error and executes an overall reset. The BAT error can be deleted again, if once during power cycle the time between switching on and off the power supply is at least 30sec. and the battery is fully loaded. Otherwise with a short power cycle the BAT error still exists and an overall reset is executed.

#### 5.3 Addressing

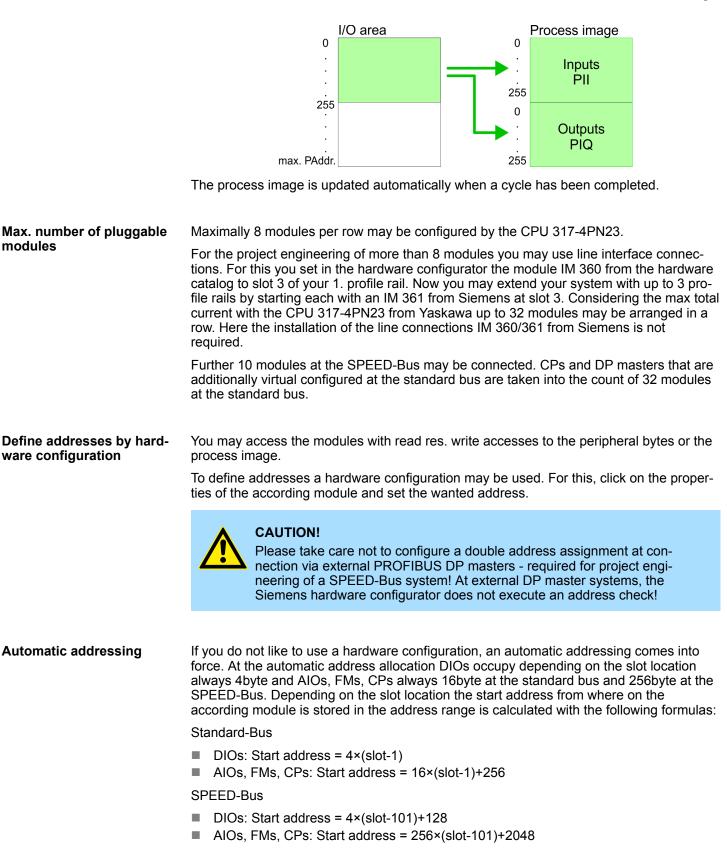
Backplane bus periphery

The CPU 317-4PN23 provides an I/O area (address 0 ... max. peripheral address) and a process image of the in- and outputs (each address 0 ... 255). The process image stores the signal states additionally in a separate memory area.

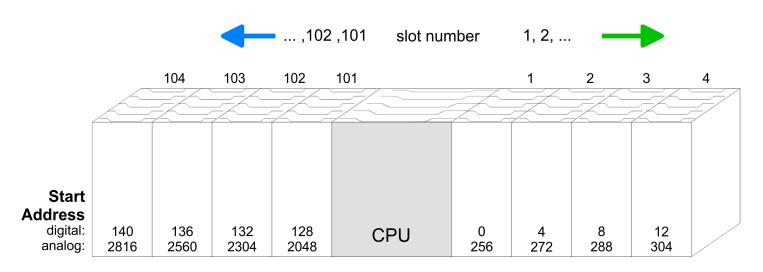
The process image this divided into two parts:

- process image to the inputs (PII)
- process image to the outputs (PIQ)

Addressing

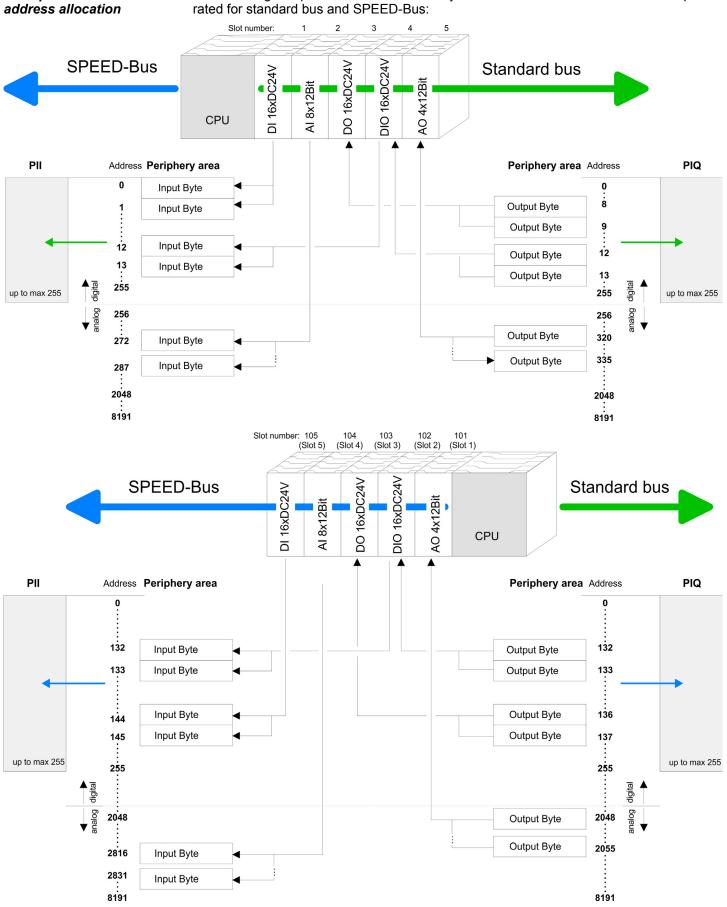


#### Addressing



Example for automatic

Addressing



The following sample shows the functionality of the automatic address allocation sepa-

Hardware configuration - CPU

#### 5.4 Hardware configuration - CPU

Precondition

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens *'hardware configurator'*. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with *'Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Update Catalog'*.

For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required.



Please consider that this SPEED7-CPU has 4 ACCUs. After an arithmetic operation (+1, -1, \*1, /1, +D, -D, \*D, /D, MOD, +R, -R, \*R, /R) the content of ACCU 3 and ACCU 4 is loaded into ACCU 3 and 2. This may cause conflicts in applications that presume an unmodified ACCU 2.

For more information may be found in the manual "VIPA Operation list SPEED7" at "Differences between SPEED7 and 300V programming".

#### Proceeding

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 317-2PN/DP
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
Х2	Port 1
3	

To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

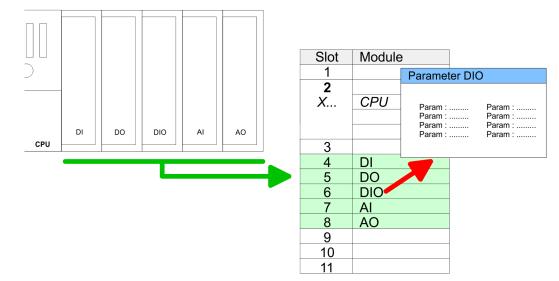
**1.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.

- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- **3.** Place at *'Slot'*-Number 2 the CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- **4.** The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP). In the operation mode PROFIBUS the CPU may further more be accessed via the MPI interface (X2) with address 2 und 187.5kbit/s.
- 5. The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured via the sub module 'X2 PN-IO'.

#### 5.5 Hardware configuration - I/O modules

# Hardware configuration of the modules

After the hardware configuration place the System 300 modules in the plugged sequence starting with slot 4.



**Parametrization** For parametrization double-click during the project engineering at the slot overview on the module you want to parameterize. In the appearing dialog window you may set the wanted parameters. By using the SFCs 55, 56 and 57 you may alter and transfer parameters for wanted modules during runtime. For this you have to store the module specific parameters in so called "record sets". More detailed information about the structure of the record sets is to find in the according module description.

**Bus extension with IM 360** and IM 361 For the project engineering of more than 8 modules you may use line interface connections. For this you set in the hardware configurator the module IM 360 from the hardware catalog to slot 3 of your 1. profile rail. Now you may extend your system with up to 3 profile rails by starting each with an IM 361 from Siemens at slot 3. Considering the max. total current with the VIPA SPEED7 CPUs up to 32 modules may be arranged in a row. Here the installation of the line connections IM 360/361 from Siemens is not required.

#### 5.6 Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

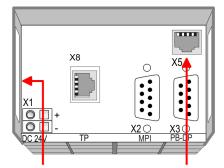
Overview The CPU 317-4PN23 has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to program and remote control your CPU. The PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc. With the first start-up respectively after an overall reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel does not have any IP address. For online access to the CPU via Ethernet PG/OP channel valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. This is called "initialization".

#### Assembly and commissioning

- 1. Install your System 300S with your CPU.
- **2.** Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
- 3. Connect the Ethernet jack of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet
- **4.** Switch on the power supply.
  - ⇒ After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.

"Initialization" via PLC The initialization via PLC functions takes place with the following proceeding:

functions



**PG/OP** channel

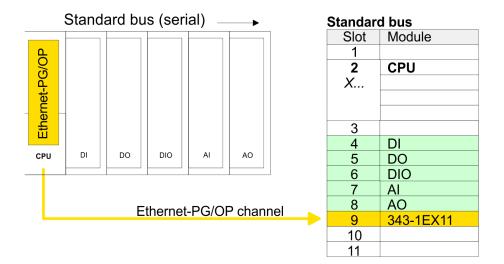
- **Ethernet address** 1. Ethernet PG/OP channel 2. PROFINET IO controller
- Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This always may be found as 1. address under the front flap of the CPU on a sticker on the left side.

Assign IP address parameters You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager starting with version V 5.3 & SP3 with the following proceeding:

- **1.** ► Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and set via 'Options → Set PG/PC interface' the access path to 'TCP/IP -> Network card ....'.
- **2.**  $\triangleright$  Open with '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  *Edit Ethernet Node n*' the dialog window with the same name.
- 3. To get the stations and their MAC address, use the [Browse] button or type in the MAC Address. The Mac address may be found at the 1. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
- **4.** Choose if necessary the known MAC address of the list of found stations.
- 5. Either type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.
- 6. Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Direct after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel may be reached online by these address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

Take IP address parameters in project

- Open the Siemens hardware configurator und configure the Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- **2.** Configure the modules at the standard bus.
- 3. For the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to configure a Siemens CP 343-1 (SIMATIC 300 \ CP 300 \ Industrial Ethernet \CP 343-1 \ 6GK7 343-1EX11 0XE0) always below the really plugged modules.
- **4.** Open the property window via double-click on the CP 343-1EX11 and enter for the CP at *'Properties'* the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
- 5. Assign the CP to a 'Subnet'. Without assignment the IP address data are not used!
- 6. Transfer your project.



5.7 Hardware configuration - Communication

The hardware configuration is described at the following pages:

- ♦ Chap. 7.4 'Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master' page 101
- ♦ Chap. 7.5 'Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave' page 102
- Schap. 6.3 'Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP' page 84
- Schap. 8.8 'Hardware configuration CPU via Ethernet' page 116
- Schap. 9.4 'Fast introduction PROFINET' page 133

#### 5.8 Hardware configuration - SPEED-Bus

5.8.1 **Preconditions** 

Since the VIPA specific CPU parameters may be set and the modules at the SPEED-Bus may be configured, the installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD from VIPA in the hardware catalog is necessary. The CPU and its SPEED-Bus modules may be configured in a PROFIBUS master after installation.

Hardware configuration - SPEED-Bus > Proceeding

#### Installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD

The GSD (Geräte-Stamm-Datei) is online available in the following language versions. Further language versions are available on inquires:

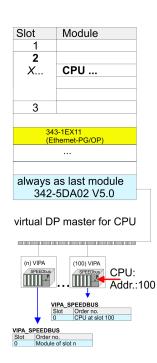
Name	Language
SPEEDBUS.GSD	German (default)
SPEEDBUS.GSG	German
SPEEDBUS.GSE	English

The GSD files may be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com at the service area.

The integration of the SPEEDBUS.GSD takes place with the following proceeding:

- **1.** Go to the service area of www.yaskawa.eu.com.
- 2. Load from the download area at 'Config files → PROFIBUS' the according file for your System 300S.
- **3.** Extract the file to your work directory.
- **4.** Start the hardware configurator from Siemens.
- 5. Close every project.
- 6. ▶ Select 'Options → Install new GSD-file'.
- 7. Navigate to the directory VIPA\_System\_300S and select SPEEDBUS.GSD an.
  - ⇒ The SPEED7 CPUs and modules of the System 300S from Yaskawa may now be found in the hardware catalog at PROFIBUS-DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA\_SPEEDBUS.

#### 5.8.2 Proceeding



The embedding of the CPU 317-4PN23 and its modules at the SPEED-Bus happens by means of a virtual PROFIBUS master system with the following approach:

- **1.** ▶ Perform a hardware configuration for the CPU. ♦ Chap. 5.4 'Hardware configuration - CPU' page 46
- 2. Since the SPEED-Bus modules are to be linked as a virtual PROFIBUS system, configure always as last module a Siemens DP master CP 342-5 (342-5DA02 V5.0). Link the DP master to a new PROFIBUS net and switch it to DP master operating mode.
- 3. To this master system you assign every SPEED-Bus module as "VIPA\_SPEEDBUS" slave starting with the CPU. Here the PROFIBUS address corresponds to the slot no. Beginning with 100 for the CPU. Place at slot 0 of every slave the assigned module



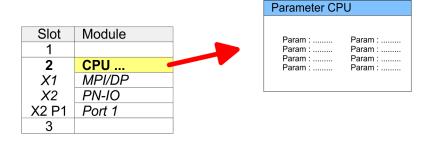
Due to the fact that some SPEED-Bus CPs from VIPA are similar in project engineering and parametrization to the corresponding CP from Siemens, for each SPEED-Bus CP a corresponding Siemens CP is to be placed and linked at the standard bus.

More information about the configuration of the according SPEED-Bus module may be found in the according manual.

#### 5.9 Setting standard CPU parameters

#### 5.9.1 Parameterization via Siemens CPU

Parameterization via Siemens CPU Since the CPU is to be configured as Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) in the Siemens hardware configurator, the standard parameters of the Yaskawa CPU may be set with "Object properties" of the CPU during hardware configuration. Via a double-click on the CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) the parameter window of the CPU may be accessed. Using the registers you get access to every standard parameter of the CPU.



#### 5.9.2 Parameters CPU

**Supported parameters** The CPU does not evaluate each parameter, which may be set at the hardware configuration. The parameters of the following registers are not supported: Synchronous cycle interrupts, communication and web. The following parameters are currently supported:

General

- Short description
  - The short description of the Siemens CPU is CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- Order No. / Firmware
  - Order number and firmware are identical to the details in the "hardware catalog" window.
- Name
  - The Name field provides the short description of the CPU.
  - If you change the name the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- Plant designation
  - Here is the possibility to specify a plant designation for the CPU.
  - This plant designation identifies parts of the plant according to their function.
  - Its structure is hierarchic according to IEC 1346-1.
- Location designation
  - The location designation is part of the resource designation.
  - Here the exact location of your module within a plant may be specified.
- Comment
  - In this field information about the module may be entered.

Setting standard CPU paramet	ers > Parameters CPU
Startup	<ul> <li>Startup when expected/actual configuration differs</li> <li>If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is deselected and at least one module is not located at its configured slot or if another type of module is inserted there instead, then the CPU does not switch to RUN mode and remains in STOP mode.</li> <li>If the checkbox for 'Startup when expected/actual configuration differ' is selected, then the CPU starts even if there are modules not located in their configured slots of if another type of module is inserted there instead, such as during an initial system start-up.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Monitoring time for ready message by modules [100ms]         <ul> <li>This operation specifies the maximum time for the ready message of every configured module after PowerON.</li> <li>Here connected PROFIBUS DP slaves are also considered until they are parameterized.</li> <li>If the modules do not send a ready message to the CPU by the time the monitoring time has expired, the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Monitoring time for transfer of parameters to modules [100ms]         <ul> <li>The maximum time for the transfer of parameters to parameterizable modules.</li> <li>Here connected PROFINET IO devices also considered until they are parameterized.</li> <li>If not every module has been assigned parameters by the time this monitoring time has expired; the actual configuration becomes unequal to the preset configuration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Cycle / Clock memory	<ul> <li>Update OB 1 process image cyclically <ul> <li>This parameter is not relevant.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Scan cycle monitoring time <ul> <li>Here the scan cycle monitoring time in milliseconds may be set.</li> <li>If the scan cycle time exceeds the scan cycle monitoring time, the CPU enters the STOP mode.</li> <li>Possible reasons for exceeding the time are: <ul> <li>Communication processes</li> <li>a series of interrupt events</li> <li>an error in the CPU program</li> </ul> </li> <li>Minimum scan cycle time <ul> <li>This parameter is not relevant.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Scan cycle load from Communication</li> <li>Using this parameter you can control the duration of communication processes, which always extend the scan cycle time so it does not exceed a specified length.</li> <li>If the cycle load from communication is set to 50%, the scan cycle time of OB 1 can be doubled. At the same time, the scan cycle time of OB 1 is still being influenced by asynchronous events (e.g. hardware interrupts) as well.</li> </ul></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Size of the process image input/output area</li> <li>Here the size of the process image max. 2048 for the input/output periphery may</li> </ul>

- be fixed (default: 128). OB85 call up at I/O access error
  - The preset reaction of the CPU may be changed to an I/O access error that \_ occurs during the update of the process image by the system.
  - The Yaskawa CPU is preset such that OB 85 is not called if an I/O access error \_ occurs and no entry is made in the diagnostic buffer either.
- Clock memory
  - Activate the check box if you want to use clock memory and enter the number of the memory byte.

Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameters CPU

	• The selected memory byte cannot be used for temporary data storage.
Retentive Memory	<ul> <li>Number of Memory bytes from MB0</li> <li>Enter the number of retentive memory bytes from memory byte 0 onwards.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Number of S7 Timers from T0</li> <li>Enter the number of retentive S7 timers from T0 onwards. Each S7 timer occu-</li> </ul>
	pies 2bytes.
	<ul> <li>Number of S7 Counters from C0</li> <li>Enter the number of retentive S7 counter from C0 onwards.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Areas</li> <li>This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>
Interrupts	Priority
	<ul> <li>Here the priorities are displayed, according to which the hardware interrupt OBs are processed (hardware interrupt, time-delay interrupt, async. error interrupts).</li> </ul>
Time-of-day interrupts	<ul> <li>Priority</li> <li>This value is fixed to 2.</li> </ul>
	Active
	<ul> <li>By enabling 'Active' the time-of-day interrupt function is enabled.</li> <li>Execution</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Select how often the interrupts are to be triggered.</li> <li>Intervals ranging from every minute to yearly are available. The intervals apply to the settings made for <i>start date</i> and <i>time</i>.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Start date/time</li> <li>Enter date and time of the first execution of the time-of-day interrupt.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Process image partition</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>
Cyclic interrupts	Priority
	<ul> <li>Here the priorities may be specified according to which the corresponding cyclic interrupt is processed.</li> <li>With priority "0" the corresponding interrupt is deactivated.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Execution</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Enter the time intervals in ms, in which the watchdog interrupt OBs should be pro- cessed.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The start time for the clock is when the operating mode switch is moved from STOP to RUN.</li> </ul>
	Phase offset
	<ul> <li>Enter the delay time in ms for current execution for the watch dog interrupt. This should be performed if several watchdog interrupts are enabled.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Phase offset allows to distribute processing time for watchdog interrupts across the cycle.</li> </ul>
	Process image partition
	<ul> <li>This parameter is not supported.</li> </ul>

Setting standard CPU parameters > Parameters for DP

Diagnostics/Clock	•	<ul> <li>Report cause of STOP</li> <li>Activate this parameter, if the CPU should report the cause of STOP to PG respectively OP on transition to STOP.</li> <li>Number of messages in the diagnostics buffer</li> <li>This parameter is ignored. The CPU always has a diagnostics buffer (circular buffer) for 100 diagnostics messages.</li> <li>Synchronization type</li> <li>Here you specify whether clock should synchronize other clocks or not.</li> <li>as slave: The clock is synchronized by another clock.</li> <li>as master: The clock synchronizes other clocks as master.</li> <li>none: There is no synchronization</li> <li>Time interval</li> <li>Time intervals within which the synchronization is to be carried out.</li> <li>Correction factor</li> <li>Lose or gain in the clock time may be compensated within a 24 hour period by means of the correction factor in ms.</li> <li>If the clock is 1s slow after 24 hours, you have to specify a correction factor of "+1000" ms.</li> </ul>
Protection 5.9.3 Parameters for DF	Th	<ul> <li>Level of protection: Here 1 of 3 protection levels may be set to protect the CPU from unauthorized access.</li> <li><i>Protection level 1 (default setting):</i> No password adjustable, no restrictions</li> <li><i>Protection level 2 with password:</i> Authorized users: read and write access Unauthorized user: read access only</li> <li><i>Protection level 3:</i> Authorized users: read and write access Unauthorized user: no read and write access</li> </ul>
General		Short description: Here the short description "DP" for PROFIBUS DP is specified. Order no.: Nothing is shown here. Name: Here "DP" is shown. If you change the name, the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Interface: The PROFIBUS address is shown here. Properties: With this button the properties of the PROFIBUS DP interface may be preset. Comment: You can enter the purpose of the PROFIBUS interface.
Address		Diagnostics: A diagnostics address for PROFIBUS DP is to be preset here. In the case of an error the CPU is informed via this address. Operating mode: Here the operating mode of the PROFIBUS part may be preset. More may be found at chapter "Deployment PROFIBUS Communication". Configuration: Within the operating mode "DP-Slave" you may configure your slave system. More may be found at chapter "Deployment PROFIBUS communication". Clock: These parameters are not supported.

#### 5.9.4 Parameters for MPI/DP

The properties dialog of the MPI interface is opened via a double click to the sub module MPI/DP.

General	
---------	--

- Short description: Here the short description "MPI/DP" for the MPI interface is specified.
- Order no.: Nothing is shown here.
- Name: At Name "MPI/DP" for the MPI interface is shown. If you change the name, the new name appears in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- Type: Please regard only the type "MPI" is supported by the VIPA CPU.
- Interface: Here the MPI address is shown.
- Properties: With this button the properties of the MPI interface may be preset.
- Comment: You can enter the purpose of the MPI interface.

#### Address

- Diagnostics: A diagnostics address for the MPI interface is to be preset here. In the case of an error the CPU is informed via this address.
  - Operating mode, Configuration, Clock: These parameters are not supported.
- 5.10 Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters

#### 5.10.1 Proceeding

Overview

Except of the VIPA specific CPU parameters the CPU parameterization takes place in the parameter dialog of the CPU from Siemens. With installing of the SPEEDBUS.GSD the VIPA specific parameters may be set during hardware configuration. Here the following parameters may be accessed:

- Function RS485 (PtP, Synchronization between DP master and CPU)
- Token Watch
- Number remanence flag, timer, counter
- Priority OB 28, OB 29
- Call OB 80 on cyclic interrupt error

# **Requirements** Since the VIPA specific CPU parameters may be set, the installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD from VIPA in the hardware catalog is necessary. The CPU may be configured in a PROFIBUS master system and the appropriate parameters may be set after installation.

Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters > VIPA specific parameters

#### Installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD

The GSD (Geräte-Stamm-Datei) is online available in the following language versions. Further language versions are available on inquires:

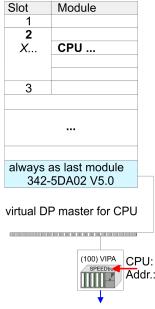
Name	Language
SPEEDBUS.GSD	German (default)
SPEEDBUS.GSG	German
SPEEDBUS.GSE	English

The GSD files may be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com at the service area.

The integration of the SPEEDBUS.GSD takes place with the following proceeding:

- 1. Go to the service area of www.yaskawa.eu.com.
- 2. ▶ Load from the download area at 'Config files → PROFIBUS' the according file for your System 300S.
- Extract the file to your work directory.
- 4. Start the hardware configurator from Siemens.
- 5. Close every project.
- 6. ► Select 'Options → Install new GSD-file'.
- 7. Navigate to the directory VIPA\_System\_300S and select SPEEDBUS.GSD an.
  - The SPEED7 CPUs and modules of the System 300S from Yaskawa may now be found in the hardware catalog at PROFIBUS-DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA SPEEDBUS.

#### Hardware configuration



The embedding of the CPU 317-4PN23 happens by means of a virtual PROFIBUS master system with the following approach:

- 1. Perform a hardware configuration for the CPU. & Chap. 5.4 'Hardware configuration - CPU' page 46
- 2. Configure always as last module a Siemens DP master CP 342-5 (342-5DA02 V5.0). Connect and parametrize it at operation mode "DP-Master".
- Connect the slave system "VIPA SPEEDbus". After installing the SPEEDBUS.GSD 3. this may be found in the hardware catalog at Profibus-DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA / VIPA SPEEDBUS.
- For the slave system set the PROFIBUS address 100.
- Configure at slot 0 the VIPA CPU 317-4PN23 of the hardware catalog from 5. VIPA SPEEDbus.
- By double clicking the placed CPU 317-4PN23 the properties dialog of the CPU 6. may be opened.



**Object properties** 

The hardware configuration, which is shown here, is only required, if you want to customize the VIPA specific parameters.

#### 5.10.2 **VIPA** specific parameters

The following parameters may be accessed by means of the properties dialog of the VIPA-CPU.

#### 5.10.2.1 Function RS485 X3

Using this parameter the RS485 interface may be switched to PtP communication (**p**oint **to p**oint) respectively the synchronization between DP master system and CPU may be set:

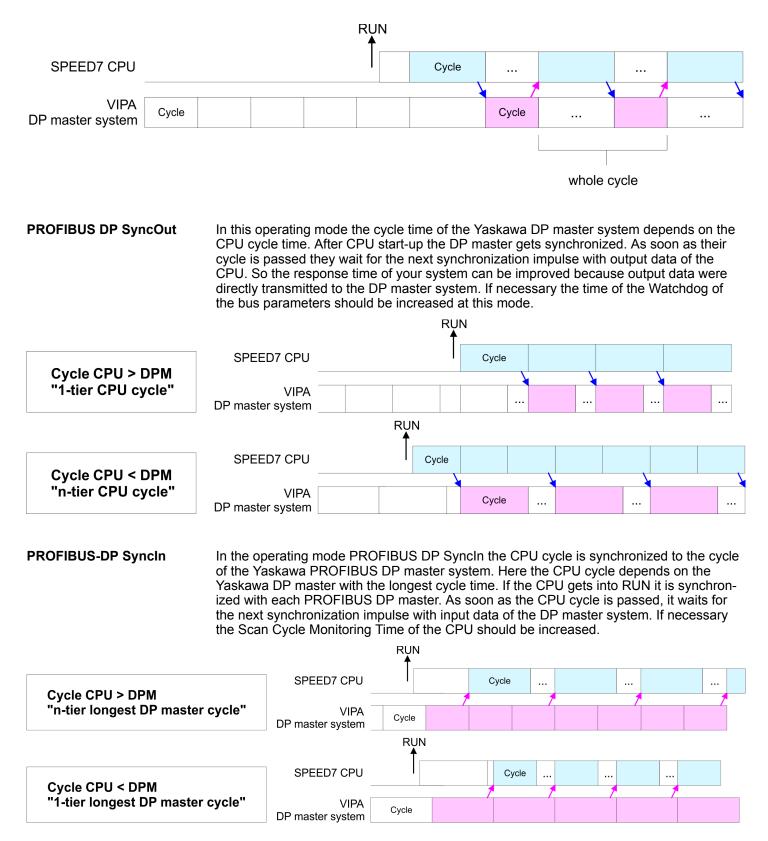
Deactivated	Deactivates the RS485 interface.
PtP	With this operating mode the PROFIBUS DP master is deactivated and the RS485 interface acts as an interface for serial point-to-point communication. Here data may be exchanged between two stations by means of protocols.
PROFIBUS DP async	PROFIBUS DP master operation asyn- chronous to CPU cycle The RS485 inter- face is preset at default to PROFIBUS DP async. Here CPU cycle and cycles of every Yaskawa PROFIBUS DP master run independently.
PROFIBUS DP syncin	The CPU is waiting for DP master input data.
PROFIBUS DP syncOut	The DP master system is waiting for CPU output data.
PROFIBUS DP synclnOut	CPU and DP master system are waiting on each other and form thereby a cycle.
Default: PROFIBUS DP async	

#### 5.10.2.1.1 Synchronization between master system and CPU

Overview Normally the cycles of CPU and DP master run independently. The cycle time of the CPU is the time needed for one OB1 cycle and for reading respectively writing the inputs respectively outputs. The cycle time of a DP master depends among others on the number of connected slaves and the baud rate, thus every plugged DP master has its own cycle time. Due to the asynchronism of CPU and DP master the whole system gets relatively high response times. The synchronization behavior between every Yaskawa PROFIBUS DP master and the CPU may be configured by means of a hardware configuration as shown above. The different modes for the synchronization are in the following described.

# **PROFIBUS DP SyncInOut** In PROFIBUS DP SyncInOut mode CPU and DP master system are waiting on each other and form thereby a cycle. Here the whole cycle is the sum of the longest DP master cycle and CPU cycle. By this synchronization mode you receive global consistent in-/ output data, since within the total cycle the same input and output data are handled successively by CPU and DP master system. If necessary the time of the Watchdog of the bus parameters should be increased at this mode.

Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters > VIPA specific parameters



Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters > VIPA specific parameters

#### 5.10.2.2 Token Watch

By presetting the PROFIBUS bus parameters within the hardware configuration a token time for the PROFIBUS results. The token time defines the duration until the token reaches the DP master again. Per default this time is supervised. Due to this monitoring disturbances on the bus can affect a reboot of the DP master. Here with the parameter Token Watch the monitoring of the token time can be switched off respectively on.

Default: On

#### 5.10.2.3 Number remanence flag

Here the number of flag bytes may be set. With 0 the value Retentive memory > Number of memory bytes starting with MB0 set at the parameters of the Siemens CPU is used. Otherwise the adjusted value (1 ... 8192) is used. Default: 0

#### 5.10.2.4 Priority of OB 28 and OB 29

The priority fixes the order of interrupts of the corresponding interrupt OB. Here the following priorities are supported: 0 (Interrupt-OB is deactivated), 2, 3, 4, 9, 12, 16, 24. Default: 24

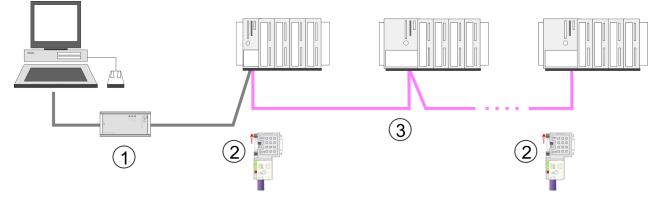
5.10.2.5 Call OB 80 on cyclic interrupt error

Once during a cyclic interrupt OB (OB 28, 29, 32 ... 35) the same cyclic interrupt is requested, the interrupt requests are collected and processed sequentially. Via the parameter 'OB 80 for cyclic interrupt' you can set here for the corresponding cyclic interrupt group that on a cyclic interrupt instead of the sequential processing the OB 80 is to be called. With this parameter you have the following settings:

- Deactivated (default)
  - At a cyclic interrupt error the interrupt requests are collected and processed sequentially.
- for OB...
  - At a cyclic interrupt error of the corresponding cyclic interrupt OB, the OB 80 is called.

Project transfer > Transfer via MPI/PROFIBUS

5.11	Project transfe	r
Overvio	9W	<ul> <li>There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:</li> <li>Transfer via MPI/PROFIBUS</li> <li>Transfer via Ethernet</li> <li>Transfer via memory card</li> </ul>
5.11.1	Transfer via M	PI/PROFIBUS
Genera	I	For transfer via MPI/PROFIBUS the CPU has the following interface:
		<ul> <li>X2: MPI interface</li> <li>X3: PROFIBUS interface</li> </ul>
Net str	ucture	The structure of a MPI net is electrically identical with the structure of a PROFIBUS net. This means the same rules are valid and you use the same components for the build-up. The single participants are connected with each other via bus interface plugs and PROFIBUS cables. Per default the MPI net runs with 187.5kbaud. Yaskawa CPUs are delivered with MPI address 2.
MPI pro	ogramming cable	The MPI programming cables are available at Yaskawa in different variants. The cables provide a RS232 res. USB plug for the PC and a bus enabled RS485 plug for the CPU. Due to the RS485 connection you may plug the MPI programming cables directly to an already plugged plug on the RS485 jack. Every bus participant identifies itself at the bus with an unique address, in the course of the address 0 is reserved for programming devices.
Termin	ating resistor	A cable has to be terminated with its surge impedance. For this you switch on the termi- nating resistor at the first and the last participant of a network or a segment. Please make sure that the participants with the activated terminating resistors are always power sup-



plied. Otherwise it may cause interferences on the bus.

1 MPI programming cable

- 2 Activate the terminating resistor via switch
- 3 MPI network

# Proceeding transfer via MPI interface

- **1.** Connect your PC to the MPI jack of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- **2.** Load your project in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. ▶ Choose in the menu 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'.
- **4.** Select in the according list the "PC Adapter (MPI)"; if appropriate you have to add it first, then click on [Properties].

Project transfer > Transfer via Ethernet

- 5. Set in the register MPI the transfer parameters of your MPI net and type a valid *address*.
- **6.** Switch to the register *Local connection*.
- **7.** Set the COM port of the PC and the transfer rate 38400baud for the MPI programming cable.
- **8.** Transfer your project via '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  Load to module' via MPI to the CPU and save it with '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  Copy RAM to ROM' on a memory card if one is plugged.

## Proceeding transfer via PROFIBUS interface

- **1.** Connect your PC to the PROFIBUS jack of your CPU via a MPI programming cable.
- **2.** Load your project in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- 3. ▶ Choose in the menu 'Options → Set PG/PC interface'.
- **4.** Select in the according list the "PC Adapter (PROFIBUS)"; if appropriate you have to add it first, then click at [Properties].
- 5. Set in the register PROFIBUS the transfer parameters of your PROFIBUS net and enter a valid *PROFIBUS address*. The *PROFIBUS address* must be assigned to the DP master by a project before.
- 6. Switch to the register *Local connection*.
- **7.** Set the COM port of the PC and the transfer rate 38400baud for the MPI programming cable.
- 8. ► Transfer your project via '*PLC* → *Load to module*' via PROFIBUS to the CPU and save it with '*PLC* → *Copy RAM to ROM*' on a memory card if one is plugged.

Transfer via PROFIBUS is available by DP master, if projected as master and assigned with a PROFIBUS address before.

Within selecting the slave mode you have additionally to select the option "Test, commissioning, routing".

#### 5.11.2 Transfer via Ethernet

For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has the following interface:

- X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel
- X8: PROFINET IO Controller

Initialization So that you may access the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to assign IP address parameters by means of the "initialization". So *Chap. 5.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' page 48* 

Transfer

- **1.** For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet port to your Ethernet.
  - 2. Open your project with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
  - 3. Set via 'Options → Set PG/PC Interface' the access path to "TCP/IP → Network card .... ".

Project transfer > Transfer via memory card

- 4. Click to 'PLC → Download' Download → the dialog "Select target module" is opened. Select your target module and enter the IP address parameters of the Ethernet PG/OP channel for connection. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer channel.
- **5.** With [OK] the transfer is started.

O System dependent you get a message that the projected system differs from target system. This message may be accepted by [OK].
 → Your project is transferred and may be executed in the CPU after transfer.

#### 5.11.3 Transfer via memory card

Proceeding transfer via memory card

The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several projects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:

- S7PROG.WLD
- AUTOLOAD.WLD

**1.** Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager with your project.

2. ▶ Create with 'File → Memory Card File → New' a new wld file.

3. Copy the blocks from the project blocks folder and the System data into the wld file.

- **4.** Copy the wld file at a suited memory card. Plug this into your CPU and start it again.
  - ⇒ The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.

S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.

AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.

The short flashing of the MC LED of the CPU indicates the transfer process. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.

#### Access to the web server

← - → - ③ ② 础 ③ Addr.: X78, 16, 129, 236	There is a web server, which can be accessed via the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel with an Internet browser. At the web page information about the CPU and its connected modules can be found. Schap. 5.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' page 48
	It is assumed that there is a connection between PC and CPU with Internet browser via the Ethernet PG/OP channel. This may be tested by Ping to the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
Structure of the web page	The web page is built dynamically and depends on the number of modules, which are connected to the CPU. The web page only shows information. The shown values cannot be changed.
Info - Overview	CPU

lot100 (VIPA 317-4PN23 CPU)	Info	Data	Parameter	IP	]
Slot 201 (VIPA 342-1DA70) Slot 206 (VIPA 31x-PN) System: (VBUS/KBUS)	Devic	e (VIP	A 317-4PN2	23) inform	ation
	N	lame		Value	
	Orde	ring Inf	o 317-4P	N23	
	Seria	l	05439		
	Versi	on	01V00		
	HW F	Revisio	n 01		
	Softw	vare	3.5.9.1	4	
	[Exp	ert Vie	w ]		

Here order number, serial number and the version of firmware and hardware of the CPU are listed. [Expert View] takes you to the advanced "Expert View".

#### Info - Expert View

Runtime Information		
Operation Mode	STOP	CPU: Status information
Mode Switch	RUNP	
System Time	01.09.09 00:35:30:812	CPU: Date, time
OB1-Cycle Time	cur = 0us, min = 0us, max = 0us, avg = 0us	CPU: Cyclic time: min = minimum cur = current max = maximum avg = average
Interface Information		

X2 (RS485/COM1)	MPI	Operating mode RS485
		MPI: MPI operation
X3 (RS485/COM2)	DPM-async	DPM: DP master operation or PtP: point to point operation
X5	PG/OP Ethernet Port	
X8	PROFINET Port	
Card Information		
Туре	SD	
Product S/N	6BC34010	
Size	493617152 bytes	
Free	492355584 bytes	
Active Feature Set Information		
Status	Memory Extension present	
Memory Usage		
LoadMem	0 / 8388608 Bytes	CPU: Information to memory con-
WorkMemCode	0 / 4194304 Bytes	figuration
WorkMemData	0 / 4194304 Bytes	Load memory, working memory (code/data)
PG/OP Network Information		
Device Name	Yaskawa 317-4PN23 CPU	Ethernet PG/OP channel:
IP Address	172.16.129.210	Address information
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	
Gateway Address	172.16.129.210	
MAC Address	00:20:D5:77:30:36	
CPU Firmware Information		
File System	V1.0.2	Information for the support
PRODUCT	Yaskawa 317-4PN23 V3.7.14 Px000319.pkg	Name, firmware version, package
HARDWARE	V0.1.0.0 5679H-V20 HX000027.110	CPU: Information for the support
Bx000227	V6.6.29.255	
Ax000086	V1.2.1.0	
Ax000056	V0.2.2.0	
fx000007.wld	V1.1.8.0	
ARM Processor Load		
Last Value	0%	
Maximum load	41%	

#### Data

Currently nothing is displayed here.

#### Parameter

Currently nothing is displayed here.

#### IP

Here the IP address data of your Ethernet PG/OP channel are shown.

Info - Overview

#### DP master

Slot100 (VIPA 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus) • Slot 201 (VIPA 342-1DA70) Slot 206 (VIPA) System: (VBUS/KBUS)	Info Data Device (VIPA 3	42-1DA70) information	
	Name	Value	
	Ordering Info	VIPA 342-1DA70	
	Version	V3.3.0	
	[Expert View .	]	

#### Info - Expert View

Internal Information	Slot 201	Yaskawa 342-1DA70
Module Type	0xCB2C0010	
Module Firmware Information		
PRODUCT	Yaskawa 342-1DA70 V3.3.5 Px000182.pkg	Name, firmware-version, package
BB000218 AB000068	V5.3.0.0 V4.1.7.0	Information for support
Runtime Information		
Cycle Time	cur = 0us, min = 65535000us, max = 0us, avg = 0us, cnt = 0	CPU cycle time: min = minimal cur = current max = maximal

#### Info - Overview

#### **PROFINET-IO** controller

Slot100 (VIPA 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus)	Info Data			
Slot 201 (VIPA) • Slot 206 (VIPA 31x-PN) System: (VBUS/KBUS)	Device (VIPA 3	Device (VIPA 31x-PN) information		
	Name	Value		
	Ordering Info	VIPA 31x-PN		
	Version	V1.1.0		
	[Expert View .	]		

#### Info - Expert View

Internal Information		CPU component: 31x-PN
Module Type	0xACDB0080	Information for support
Module Firmware Information		
Bb000429	V1.1.0.12	
AB000125	V0.1.0.3	
PRODUCT	VIPA 31x-PN	
	V1.1.2.0	
	Px000300.pkg	
Hx000075	V1.1.0.0	

#### Expert View ...

Hardware	
Station type	VIPA PN-CONTROLLER
Vendor ID	0x022B
Device ID	0x0101
Component	Hx000075.122
Semi-product number	5686C-V22
Rack slot number	2
Flash	
Package file name	Px000300.pkg
Firmware file name	Bb000429
Firmware version	1.1.19.255
System date/time	
System date/time	Tue Nov 10 05:27:54 2009
CPU load	
Measurement cycle time	100 ms

Hardware	
Last value	5%
Average of last 10 values	5%
Minimum load	5%
Maximum load	97%
Network	
IP address	172.16.129.210
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Gateway address	172.16.129.210
MAC address	00:20:D5:77:91:10
Link mode	100 Mbps - Full duplex
EMAC statistics	
Frames Transmitted OK	119
Single Collision Frame	0
Multiple Collision Frame	0
Frames Received OK	231
Frame Check Sequence Error	0
Alignment Error	0
Deferred Transmission Frame	0
Late Collision Register	0
Excessive Collision	0
Carrier Sense Error	1
Transmit Underrun Error	0
Code Error	0
Excessive Length Error	0
Receive Jabber	0
Undersize Frame	0
SQE Test Error	1
Discard RX Frame	0
Queue overflow	0
Unexpected frame received	0

Info - Overview

VBUS - Digital In/Out 16

Slot100 ( 31x-xxxx CPU) System: (SPEED-Bus)  R0/Slot4 (Digital In/Out 16) R0/Slot5 (Analog Input 8) R0/Slot6 (Analog Output 4)	Info Data			
	Digital In/Out 16 - information			
	Name	Value		
	Ordering Info	Digital In/Out 16		
	[Expert View	. ]		

#### Data - Input data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)
0	1	0	00
1	1	0	00

#### Data - Output data

Offset	Width	Value (dec)	Value (hex)	New Value (hex)
0	1	0	00	00
1	1	0	00	00

#### 5.13 Operating modes

#### 5.13.1 Overview

The CPU can be in one of 4 operating modes:

- Operating mode STOP
- Operating mode START-UP
- Operating mode RUN
- Operating mode HOLD

Certain conditions in the operating modes START-UP and RUN require a specific reaction from the system program. In this case the application interface is often provided by a call to an organization block that was included specifically for this event.

**Operating mode STOP** The application program is not processed.

- If there has been a processing before, the values of counters, timers, flags and the process image are retained during the transition to the STOP mode.
- Outputs are inhibited, i.e. all digital outputs are disabled.
- RUN-LED off
- STOP-LED on

#### **Operating mode START-UP** During the transition from STOP to RUN a call is issued to the start-up organization block OB 100. The processing time for this OB is not monitored. The START-UP OB may issue calls to other blocks.

- All digital outputs are disabled during the START-UP, i.e. outputs are inhibited.
- RUN-LED blinks as soon as the OB 100 is operated and for at least 3s, even if the start-up time is shorter or the CPU gets to STOP due to an error. This indicates the start-up.
- STOP-LED off

When the CPU has completed the START-UP OB, it assumes the operating mode RUN.

- **Operating mode RUN** The application program in OB 1 is processed in a cycle. Under the control of alarms other program sections can be included in the cycle.
  - All timers and counters being started by the program are active and the process image is updated with every cycle.
  - The BASP-signal (outputs inhibited) is deactivated, i.e. all digital outputs are enabled.
  - RUN-LED on
  - STOP-LED off

**Operating mode HOLD** The CPU offers up to 3 breakpoints to be defined for program diagnosis. Setting and deletion of breakpoints happens in your programming environment. As soon as a breakpoint is reached, you may process your program step by step.

*Precondition* For the usage of breakpoints, the following preconditions have to be fulfilled:

- Testing in single step mode is possible with STL. If necessary switch the view via *'View* → *STL'* to STL.
  - The block must be opened online and must not be protected.

#### Approach for working with breakpoints Details Activate 'View → Breakpoint Bar'.

**2.** Set the cursor to the command line where you want to insert a breakpoint.

Operating modes > Overview

- 3. ▶ Set the breakpoint with 'Debug → Set Breakpoint'.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The according command line is marked with a circle.
- **4.** ► To activate the breakpoint click on 'Debug → Breakpoints Active'.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The circle is changed to a filled circle.
- **5.** Bring your CPU into RUN.
  - ⇒ When the program reaches the breakpoint, your CPU switches to the state HOLD, the breakpoint is marked with an arrow and the register contents are monitored.
- 6. Now you may execute the program code step by step via 'Debug
  - → Execute Next Statement' or run the program until the next breakpoint via 'Debug
     → Resume'.
- 7. ▶ Delete (all) breakpoints with the option 'Debug → Delete All Breakpoints'.

Behavior in operating state HOLD

- The RUN-LED blinks and the STOP-LED is on.
- The execution of the code is stopped. No level is further executed.
- All times are frozen.
- The real-time clock runs is just running.
- The outputs were disabled (BASP is activated).
- Configured CP connections remain exist.

The usage of breakpoints is always possible. Switching to the operating mode test operation is not necessary.

With more than 2 breakpoints, a single step execution is not possible.

#### 5.13.2 Function security

The CPUs include security mechanisms like a Watchdog (100ms) and a parameterizable cycle time surveillance (parameterizable min. 1ms) that stop res. execute a RESET at the CPU in case of an error and set it into a defined STOP state. The Yaskawa CPUs are developed function secure and have the following system properties:

Event	concerns	Effect
$RUN\toSTOP$	general	BASP (Befehls-Ausgabe-Sperre, i.e. command output disable) is set.
	central digital outputs	The outputs are disabled.
	central analog outputs	The outputs are disabled.
		<ul> <li>Voltage outputs issue 0V</li> <li>Current outputs 020mA issue 0mA</li> <li>Current outputs 420mA issue 4mA</li> </ul>
		If configured also substitute values may be issued.
	decentral outputs	Same behavior as the central digital/analog outputs.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are cyclically be read by the decentralized station and the recent values are put at disposal.
STOP $\rightarrow$ RUN res. PowerON	general	First the PII is deleted, then OB 100 is called. After the execution of the OB, the BASP is reset and the cycle starts with: Delete PIO $\rightarrow$ Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1.
	decentral inputs	The inputs are once be read by the decentralized sta- tion and the recent values are put at disposal.
RUN	general	The program execution happens cyclically and can therefore be foreseen: Read PII $\rightarrow$ OB 1 $\rightarrow$ Write PIO.
PII: Process image inputs, PIO: Process image outputs		

Overall reset

#### 5.14 Overall reset

Overview

During the overall reset the entire user memory is erased. Data located in the memory card is not affected. If you have assigned IP address data to your PROFINET IO controller, these remain until there is a new PowerON.

You have 2 options to initiate an overall reset:

- initiate the overall reset by means of the operating mode switch
- initiate the overall reset by means of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager

You should always issue an overall reset to your CPU before loading an application program into your CPU to ensure that all blocks have been cleared from the CPU.

# Overall reset by means of the operating mode switch

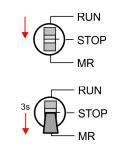
Proceeding

- 1. Your CPU must be in STOP mode. For this switch the operating mode switch of the CPU to STOP.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The ST LED is on.
- **2.** Switch the operating mode switch to MR position for about 3 seconds.
  - ⇒ The ST LED changes from blinking to permanently on.
- **3.** Place the operating mode switch in the position STOP and switch it to MR and quickly back to STOP within a period of less than 3 seconds.
  - $\Rightarrow$  The overall reset is carried out. Here the ST LED flashes.
- **4.** The overall reset has been completed when the ST LED is permanently on.

For the following proceeding you must be online connected to your CPU.

- **1.** For an overall reset the CPU must be switched to STOP state. You may place the CPU in STOP by the menu command ' $PLC \rightarrow Operating mode'$ .
- 2. You may request the overall reset by means of the menu command '*PLC* → *Clean/Reset*'.
  - A dialog window opens. Here you can bring your CPU in STOP state, if not already done, and start the overall reset. During the overall reset procedure the ST LED blinks. When the ST LED is on permanently the overall reset procedure has been completed.

Automatic reload	If there is a project S7PROG.WLD on the memory card, the CPU attempts to reload this
	project from memory card. $\rightarrow$ The MC LED is on. When the reload has been completed
	the LED expires. The operating mode of the CPU will be STOP respectively RUN,
	depending on the position of the operating mode switch.





Overall reset by means of

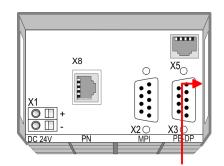
the Siemens SIMATIC

Manager

#### 5.15 Firmware update

Overview

- There is the opportunity to execute a firmware update for the CPU and its components via memory card. For this an accordingly prepared memory card must be in the CPU during the startup.
- So a firmware files can be recognized and assigned with startup, a pkg file name is reserved for each updateable component an hardware release, which begins with "px" and differs in a number with six digits. The pkg file name of every updateable component may be found at a label right down the front flap of the module.
- After PowerON and CPU STOP the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file on the memory card. If this firmware version is different to the existing firmware version, this is indicated by blinking of the LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request.



Firmware package and version

Latest firmware at www.yaskawa.eu.com The latest firmware versions are to be found in the service area at www.vipa.com. For example the following files are necessary for the firmware update of the CPU 317-4PN23 and its components with hardware release 02: 317-4PN23, Hardware release 02: Px000319.pkg

- PROFIBUS DP Master: Px000182.pkg
- PROFINET IO controller: Px000300.pkg

#### CAUTION!

- When installing a new firmware you have to be extremely careful. Under certain circumstances you may destroy the CPU, for example if the voltage supply is interrupted during transfer or if the firmware file is defective. In this case, please call the VIPA-Hotline!
- Please regard that the version of the update firmware has to be different from the existing firmware otherwise no update is executed.

#### Display the firmware version of the SPEED7 system via Web Site

The CPU has an integrated website that monitors information about firmware version of the SPEED7 components. The Ethernet PG/OP channel provides the access to this web site. The CPU has an integrated website that monitors information about firmware version of the SPEED7 components. The Ethernet PG/OP channel provides the access to this web site. '*PLC*  $\rightarrow$  Assign Ethernet Address'. After that you may access the PG/OP channel with a web browser via the IP address of the project engineering.  $\clubsuit$  Chap. 5.12 'Accessing the web server' page 63

Firmware update

#### Load firmware and transfer it to memory card

- Go to www.yaskawa.eu.com
- Click on 'Service → Download → Firmware'.
- Navigate via 'System 300S → CPU' to your CPU and download the zip file to your PC.
- Extract the zip file and copy the extracted pkg files to your memory card.

1. Switch the operating mode switch of your CPU in position STOP.

correct plug-in direction of the memory card.

# **CAUTION!**

With a firmware update an overall reset is automatically executed. If your program is only available in the load memory of the CPU it is deleted! Save your program before executing a firmware update! After the firmware update you should execute a 6 Chap. 5.16 Reset to factory settings' page 75.

#### Transfer firmware from memory card into CPU









⇒ After a short boot-up time, the alternate blinking of the LEDs SF and FC shows that at least a more current firmware file was found at the memory card.

**4.** Turn on the power supply.

2. Turn off the power supply.

5. Solution Start the transfer of the firmware as soon as you tip the operating mode switch downwards to MR within 10s and then leave the switch in STOP position.

3. Plug the memory card with the firmware files into the CPU. Please take care of the

- ⇒ During the update process, the LEDs SF and FC are alternately blinking and the MC LED is on. This may last several minutes.
- 6. The update is successful finished when the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and MC are on. If they are blinking fast, an error occurred.
- 7. Turn power OFF and ON.
  - $\Rightarrow$  Now it is checked by the CPU, whether further firmware updates are to be executed. If so, again the LEDs SF and FC flash after a short start-up period. Continue with step 5. If the LEDs do not flash, the firmware update is finished.
- 8. Now execute a Reset to factory setting. After that the CPU is ready for duty. ♦ Chap. 5.16 'Reset to factory settings' page 75











# 5.16 Reset to factory settings

#### Proceeding

- With the following proceeding the internal RAM of the CPU is completely deleted and the CPU is reset to delivery state.
- Please regard that the MPI address is also reset to default 2 and the IP address of the Ethernet PG/OP channel is reset to 0.0.0.0!
- A factory reset may also be executed by the command FACTORY\_RESET. 5.19 'CMD - auto commands' page 79
- 1. Switch the CPU to STOP.
- 2. Push the operating mode switch down to position MR for 30 seconds. Here the ST LED blinks. After a few seconds the ST LED changes to static light. Now the ST LED changes between static light and blinking. Start here to count the static light of the ST LED.
- **3.** After the 6. Static light release the operating mode switch and tip it downwards to MR.
  - ⇒ For the confirmation of the resetting procedure the green RN LED lights up once. This means that the RAM was deleted completely.

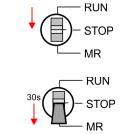
$\bigcirc$	

If the ST LED is on, only an overall reset has been performed and the reset to factory setting has been failed. In this case you can repeat the procedure. A factory reset can only be executed if the ST LED has static light for exact 6 times.

4. The update is successful finished when the LEDs PW, ST, SF, FC and MC are on.

**5.** Turn power OFF and ON.

After a firmware update of the CPU you always should execute a factory reset.







Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

# 5.17 Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

Overview

- At this slot the following storage media can be plugged:
  - SD respectively MMC (Multimedia card)
    - External memory card for programs and firmware.
- MCC **M**emory **c**onfiguration **c**ard
  - External memory card (MMC) for programs and firmware.

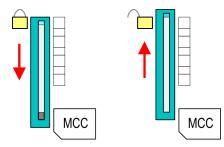


To avoid malfunctions, you should use memory cards of Yaskawa. These correspond to the industrial standard. A list of the currently available memory cards can be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com

You can cause the CPU to load a project automatically respectively to execute a command file by means of pre-defined file names.

# Accessing the storage medium

- The memory cards of Yaskawa are pre-formatted with the PC format FAT and can be accessed via a card reader.
- Push the memory card into the slot until it snaps in leaded by a spring mechanism. This ensures contacting. By sliding down the sliding mechanism, a just installed memory card can be protected against drop out.
- To remove, slide the sliding mechanism up again and push the storage media against the spring pressure until it is unlocked with a click.





#### CAUTION!

If the media was already unlocked by the spring mechanism, with shifting the sliding mechanism, a just installed memory card can jump out of the slot!



Please note that the write protection function of SD cards is not evaluated!

To the following times an access takes place on a storage medium:

After overall reset

The CPU checks whether a project S7PROG.WLD exists. If so, it is automatically loaded.

After PowerON

- The CPU checks whether a project AUTOLOAD.WLD exists. If so, an overall reset is executed and the project is automatically loaded.
- The CPU checks whether a command file with the name VIPA\_CMD.MMC exists. If so the command file is loaded and the commands are executed.
- After PowerON and CPU STOP the CPU checks if there is a \*.pkg file (firmware file). If so, this is shown by the CPU by blinking LEDs and the firmware may be installed by an update request. Chap. 5.15 'Firmware update' page 73

Deployment storage media - MMC, MCC

#### Once in STOP state

If a memory card is plugged, which contains a command file VIPA\_CMD.MMC, the command file is loaded and the containing instructions are executed.



The FC/SFC 208 ... FC/SFC 215 and FC/SFC 195 allow you to include the memory card access into your user application. More can be found in the manual operation list (HB00\_OPL\_SP7) of your CPU.

Extended know-how protection

## 5.18 Extended know-how protection

Overview

Besides the "standard" Know-how protection the SPEED7 CPUs from Yaskawa provide an "extended" know-how protection that serves a secure block protection for accesses of 3. persons.

- Standard protection
  - The standard protection from Siemens transfers also protected blocks to the PG but their content is not displayed.
  - But with according manipulation the know-how protection is not guaranteed.
- Extended protection
  - The "extended" know-how protection developed by Yaskawa offers the opportunity to store blocks permanently in the CPU.
  - With the "extended" protection you transfer the protected blocks to a memory card into a WLD-file named protect.wld.
  - By plugging the memory card and then an overall reset the blocks in the protect.wld are permanently stored in the CPU.
  - You may protect OBs, FBs and FCs.
  - When back-reading the protected blocks into the PG, exclusively the block header are loaded. The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read.
- Protect blocks with protect.wld Create a new wld file in your project engineering tool with 'File  $\rightarrow$  Memory Card file  $\rightarrow$  New'.
  - 2. Rename the wld file to "protect.wld".
  - **3.** Transfer the according blocks into the file by dragging them with the mouse from the project to the file window of protect.wld.
  - 4. Transfer the file protect.wld to a memory card.
  - 5. Plug the memory card into the CPU and execute an overall reset. & Chap. 5.14 'Overall reset' page 72
    - ⇒ The overall reset stores the blocks in protect.wld permanently in the CPU protected from accesses of 3. persons.
- **Protection behaviour** Protected blocks are overwritten by a new protect.wld. Using a PG 3. persons may access protected blocks but only the block header is transferred to the PG. The block code that is to be protected remains in the CPU and cannot be read.

**Change respectively delete protected blocks Protected blocks Protected blocks** in the RAM of the CPU may be substituted at any time by blocks with the same name. This change remains up to next overall reset. Protected blocks may permanently be overwritten only if these are deleted at the protect.wld before. By transferring an empty protect.wld from the memory card with an overall reset, you may delete all protected blocks in the CPU.

**Usage of protected blocks** Due to the fact that reading of a "protected" block from the CPU monitors no symbol labels it is convenient to provide the "block covers" for the end user. For this, create a project of all protected blocks. Delete all networks in the blocks so that these only contain the variable definitions in the according symbolism.

#### 5.19 CMD - auto commands

#### Overview

A command file at a memory card is automatically executed under the following conditions:

- CPU is in STOP and memory card is stuck
- After each PowerON

**Command file** The *command* file is a text file, which consists of a command sequence to be stored as **vipa\_cmd.mmc** in the root directory of the memory card. The file has to be started by *CMD\_START* as 1. command, followed by the desired commands (no other text) and must be finished by *CMD\_END* as last command.

Text after the last command *CMD\_END* e.g. comments is permissible, because this is ignored. As soon as the command file is recognized and executed each action is stored at the memory card in the log file logfile.txt. In addition for each executed command a diagnostics entry may be found in the diagnostics buffer.

# **Commands** Please regard the command sequence is to be started with *CMD\_START* and ended with *CMD\_END*.

Command	Description	Diagnostics entry	
CMD_START	In the first line CMD_START is to be located.	line <i>CMD_START</i> is to be located. 0xE801	
	There is a diagnostic entry if <i>CMD_START</i> is missing 0xE8F8		
WAIT1SECOND	Waits about 1 second.	0xE803	
WEBPAGE	The current web page of the CPU is stored at the memory card as" webpage.htm".	0xE804	
LOAD_PROJECT	The function "Overall reset and reload from MMC" is executed. The wld file located after the command is loaded else "s7prog.wld" is loaded.	0xE805	
SAVE_PROJECT	The recent project (blocks and hardware configuration) is stored as "s7prog.wld" at the memory card. If the file just exists it is renamed to "s7prog.old". If your CPU is password protected so you have to add this as parameter. Otherwise there is no project written. Example: <i>SAVE_PROJECT</i> password	0xE806	
FACTORY_RESET	Executes "factory reset".	0xE807	
DIAGBUF	The current diagnostics buffer of the CPU is stored as "diagbuff.txt" at the memory card.	0xE80B	
SET_NETWORK	IP parameters for Ethernet PG/OP channel may be set by means of this command. The IP parameters are to be given in the order IP address, subnet mask and gateway in the format x.x.x.x each separated by a comma. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.	0xE80E	
SET_MPI_ADDRESS	This lets you adjust the MPI interface on the value that follows the command. The setting is retained even after power cycle, firmware update or battery failure. With $\bigotimes$ <i>Chap. 5.16 'Reset to factory settings' page 75</i> you get the default setting.	0xE814	
CMD_END	In the last line CMD_END is to be located.	0xE802	

**Examples** The structure of a command file is shown in the following. The corresponding diagnostics entry is put in parenthesizes.

#### Deployment CPU 317-4PN23

**Diagnostic entries** 

#### Example 1

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)
LOAD_PROJECT proj.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj.wld" (0xE805)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WEBPAGE	Store web page as "webpage.htm" (0xE804)
DIAGBUF	Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)
CMD_END	Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)
arbitrary text	Text after the command CMD_END is not evaluated.

#### Example 2

CMD_START	Marks the start of the command sequence (0xE801)
LOAD_PROJECT proj2.wld	Execute an overall reset and load "proj2.wld" (0xE805)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
	IP parameter (0xE80E)
SET_NETWORK 172.16.129.210,255.255.2	224.0,172.16.129.210
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
WAIT1SECOND	Wait ca. 1s (0xE803)
SET_MPI_ADDRESS 4	MPI address 4 is set (0xE814)
WEBPAGE	Store web page as "webpage.htm" (0xE804)

```
DIAGBUF
CMD_END
... arbitrary text ...
```



The parameters IP address, subnet mask and gateway may be received from the system administrator. Enter the IP address if there is no gateway used.

Store diagnostics buffer of the CPU as "diagbuff.txt" (0xE80B)

Marks the end of the command sequence (0xE802)

Text after the command CMD\_END is not evaluated.

# 5.20 Diagnostic entries

Accessing diagnostic data

System specific event IDs' page 165

- You may read the diagnostics buffer of the CPU via the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. Besides of the standard entries in the diagnostics buffer, the Yaskawa CPUs support some additional specific entries as Event-IDs.
- To monitor the diagnostics entries you choose in the Siemens SIMATIC manager 'PLC → Module information'. Via the register "Diagnostics Buffer" you reach the diagnostics window.
- The current content of the diagnostic buffer is stored at the memory card by means of the CMD DIAGBUF.
- The diagnostic is independent from the operating mode of the CPU. You may store a max. of 100 diagnostic entries in the CPU.

# 5.21 Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

Overview

- For troubleshooting purposes and to display the status of certain variables you can access certain test functions via the menu item **Debug** of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function 'Debug → Monitor'.
- The status of the operands and the RLO can be displayed by means of the test function '*PLC* → *Monitor/Modify Variables*'.

#### 'Debug 🗲 Monitor'

- This test function displays the current status and the RLO of the different operands while the program is being executed.
  - It is also possible to enter corrections to the program.
  - The processing of the states may be interrupted by means of jump commands or by timer and process-related interrupts.
  - At the breakpoint the CPU stops collecting data for the status display and instead of the required data it only provides the PG with data containing the value 0.
  - The interruption of the processing of statuses does not change the execution of the program. It only shows that the data displayed is no longer valid.

When using the test function "Monitor" the PLC must be in RUN mode!

For this reason, jumps or time and process alarms can result in the value displayed during program execution remaining at 0 for the items below:

- the result of the logical operation RLO
- Status / ACCU 1
- ACCU 2
- Condition byte
- absolute memory address SAZ. In this case SAZ is followed by a "?".

Control and monitoring of variables with test functions

'PLC → Monitor/Modify Variables' This test function returns the condition of a selected operand (inputs, outputs, flags, data word, counters or timers) at the end of program execution. This information is obtained from the corresponding area of the selected operands. During the controlling of variables respectively in operating mode STOP the input area is directly read. Otherwise only the process image of the selected operands is displayed.

- Control of outputs
  - Serves to check the wiring and proper operation of output modules.
  - If the CPU is in RUN mode, so only outputs can be controlled, which are not controlled by the user program. Otherwise values would be instantly overwritten.
  - If the CPU is in STOP even without user program, so you need to disable the command output lock BASP (*'Enable PO'*). Then you can control the outputs arbitrarily
- Controlling variables
  - The following variables may be modified: I, Q, M, T, C and D.
  - The process image of binary and digital operands is modified independently of the operating mode of the CPU.
  - When the operating mode is RUN the program is executed with the modified process variable. When the program continues they may, however, be modified again without notification.
- Forcing variables
  - You can pre-set individual variables of a user program with fixed values so that they can not be changed or overwritten by the user program of the CPU.
  - By pre-setting of variables with fixed values, you can set certain situations for your user program and thus test the programmed functions.



#### CAUTION!

Please consider that controlling of output values represents a potentially dangerous condition.

Even after a power cycle forced variables remain forced with its value, until the force function is disabled.

These functions should only be used for test purposes respectively for troubleshooting. More information about the usage of these functions may be found in the manual of your configuration tool.

# 6 Deployment PtP communication

# 6.1 Fast introduction

	The CPU has a PROFIBUS/PtP interface with a fix pinout. After an overall reset the inter- face is deactivated. By appropriate configuration the PtP function ( <b>p</b> oint <b>t</b> o <b>p</b> oint) can be enabled:							
	point-to-point conr – The activation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD CPU may be confi	nection to different source ne PtP functionality happe from VIPA in the hardwar						
Protocols	The protocols res. proced	ures ASCII, STX/ETX, 39	64R, USS and Modbus are supported.					
	The parametrization of the serial interface happens during runtime using the FC/SFC 216 (SER_CFG). For this you have to store the parameters in a DB for all protocols except ASCII.							
	(SER_SND) and receive v 217 SER_SND delivers a tains, among other things, station. The protocols USS	via FC/SFC 218 (SER_RC return value for 3964R, U recent information about S and Modbus allow to ev	Send takes place via FC/SFC 217 CV). The repeated call of the FC/SFC SS and Modbus via RetVal that con- the acknowledgement of the partner aluate the receipt telegram by calling Cs/SFCs are included in the consign-					
Overview FCs/SFCs for serial communication	The following FCs/SFCs a	re used for the serial corr	imunication:					
	FC/S	SFC	Description					
	FC/SFC 216	SER_CFG	RS485 parameterize					
	FC/SFC 217	SER SND	RS485 send					



FC/SFC 218

More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

RS485 receive

SER\_RCV

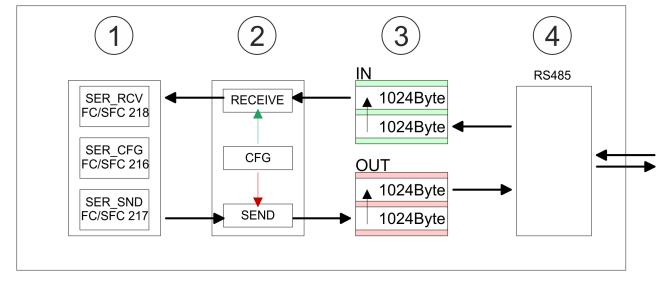
Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

# 6.2 Principle of the data transfer

**RS485 PtP communication** 

The data transfer is handled during runtime by using FC/SFCs. The principle of data transfer is the same for all protocols and is shortly illustrated in the following.

- Data, which are written into the according data channel by the CPU, is stored in a FIFO send buffer (first in first out) with a size of 2x1024byte and then put out via the interface.
- When the interface receives data, this is stored in a FIFO receive buffer with a size of 2x1024byte and can there be read by the CPU.
- If the data is transferred via a protocol, the embedding of the data to the according protocol happens automatically.
- In opposite to ASCII and STX/ETX, the protocols 3964R, USS and Modbus require the acknowledgement of the partner.
- An additional call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND causes a return value in RetVal that includes among others recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner.
- Further on for USS and Modbus after a SER\_SND the acknowledgement telegram must be evaluated by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.



- 1 Program
- 2 Protocol
- 3 FIFO buffer
- 4 Interface

# 6.3 Deployment of RS485 interface for PtP

installation.

Activate RS485 to PtP<br/>operationPer default, the RS485 interface is deactivated. Via hardware configuration the RS485<br/>interfaces may be switched to PtP operation (point to point) via the parameter *Function*<br/>*RS485* of the *Properties.*RequirementsSince the VIPA specific CPU parameters may be set, the installation of the<br/>SPEEDBUS.GSD from VIPA in the hardware catalog is necessary. The CPU may be con-<br/>figured in a PROFIBUS master system and the appropriate parameters may be set after

#### Installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD

The GSD (Geräte-Stamm-Datei) is online available in the following language versions. Further language versions are available on inquires:

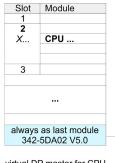
Name	Language
SPEEDBUS.GSD	German (default)
SPEEDBUS.GSG	German
SPEEDBUS.GSE	English

The GSD files may be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com at the service area.

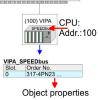
The integration of the SPEEDBUS.GSD takes place with the following proceeding:

- 1. Go to the service area of www.yaskawa.eu.com.
- 2. ▶ Load from the download area at 'Config files → PROFIBUS' the according file for your System 300S.
- Extract the file to your work directory.
- 4. Start the hardware configurator from Siemens.
- 5. Close every project.
- 6. ► Select 'Options → Install new GSD-file'.
- 7. Navigate to the directory VIPA\_System\_300S and select SPEEDBUS.GSD an.
  - The SPEED7 CPUs and modules of the System 300S from Yaskawa may now be found in the hardware catalog at PROFIBUS-DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA SPEEDBUS.

#### Proceeding



virtual DP master for CPU



The embedding of the CPU 317-4PN23 happens by means of a virtual PROFIBUS master system with the following approach:

- 1. Perform a hardware configuration for the CPU & Chap. 5.4 'Hardware configuration - CPU' page 46
- 2. Configure always as last module a Siemens DP master CP 342-5 (342-5DA02 V5.0). Connect and parameterize it at operation mode "DP-Master".
- Connect the slave system "VIPA SPEEDbus". After installing the SPEEDBUS.GSD 3. this may be found in the hardware catalog at PROFIBUS DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA / VIPA SPEEDBUS.
- For the slave system set the PROFIBUS address 100.
- 5. Configure at slot 0 the VIPA CPU 317-4PN23 of the hardware catalog from VIPA SPEEDbus.
- 6. By double clicking the placed CPU 317-4PN23 the properties dialog of the CPU may be opened.

As soon as the project is transferred together with the PLC user program to the CPU, the parameters will be taken after start-up.



The hardware configuration, which is shown here, is only required, if you want to customize the VIPA specific parameters.

- By double clicking the CPU 317-4PN23 placed in the slave system the properties dialog of the CPU may be opened.
  - **2.** Switch the Parameter 'Function RS485 X3' to 'PtP'.

#### **Properties RS485**

**RS485** 

- Logical states represented by voltage differences between the two cores of a twisted pair cable
- Serial bus connection in two-wire technology using half duplex mode
- Data communications up to a max. distance of 500m
- Data communication rate up to 115.2kbaud

# 

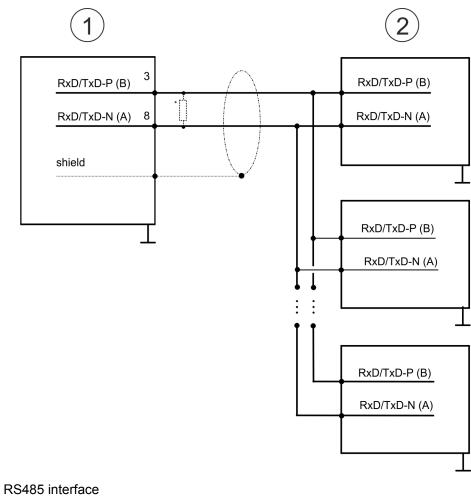
#### 9pin SubD jack

Pin	RS485
1	n.c.
2	M24V
3	RxD/TxD-P (Line B)
4	RTS
5	M5V
6	P5V
7	P24V
8	RxD/TxD-N (Line A)
9	n.c.

# System 300S⁺

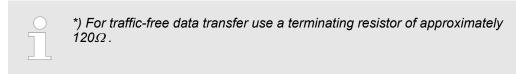
Communication > FC/SFC 217 - SER\_SND - Send to PtP

#### Connection



2 Periphery

1



## 6.4 Parametrization

#### 6.4.1 FC/SFC 216 - SER\_CFG - Parametrization PtP

The parametrization happens during runtime deploying the FC/SFC 216 (SER\_CFG). You have to store the parameters for STX/ETX, 3964R, USS and Modbus in a DB.

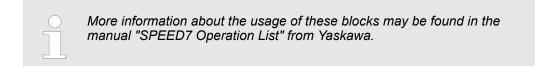
# 6.5 Communication

#### 6.5.1 FC/SFC 217 - SER\_SND - Send to PtP

This block sends data via the serial interface. The repeated call of the FC/SFC 217 SER\_SND delivers a return value for 3964R, USS and Modbus via RETVAL that contains, among other things, recent information about the acknowledgement of the partner station. The protocols USS and Modbus require to evaluate the receipt telegram by calling the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND.

#### 6.5.2 FC/SFC 218 - SER\_RCV - Receive from PtP

This block receives data via the serial interface. Using the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV after SER\_SND with the protocols USS and Modbus the acknowledgement telegram can be read.



#### 6.6 **Protocols and procedures**

Overview

The CPU supports the following protocols and procedures:

- ASCII communication
- STX/ETX
- 3964R
- USS
- Modbus

ASCII

ASCII data communication is one of the simple forms of data exchange. Incoming characters are transferred 1 to 1. At ASCII, with every cycle the read FC/SFC is used to store the data that is in the buffer at request time in a parametrized receive data block. If a telegram is spread over various cycles, the data is overwritten. There is no reception acknowledgement. The communication procedure has to be controlled by the concerning user application. For this you can use the FB 1 - Receive\_ASCII.



More information about the usage of this block may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

STX/ETX

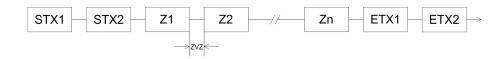
STX/ETX is a simple protocol with start and end ID, where STX stands for **S**tart of **Text** and ETX for **E**nd of **Text**.

- Any data transferred from the periphery must be preceded by a Start followed by the data characters and the end character. Depending of the byte width the following ASCII characters can be transferred: 5bit: not allowed: 6bit: 20...3Fh, 7bit: 20...7Fh, 8bit: 20...FFh.
- The effective data, which includes all the characters between Start and End are transferred to the CPU when the End has been received.
- When data is send from the CPU to a peripheral device, any user data is handed to the FC/SFC 217 (SER\_SND) and is transferred with added Start- and End-ID to the communication partner.
- You may work with 1, 2 or no Start- and with 1, 2 or no End-ID.
- If no End-ID is defined, all read characters are transferred to the CPU after a parameterizable character delay time (Timeout).

As Start-res. End-ID all Hex values from 01h to 1Fh are permissible. Characters above 1Fh are ignored. In the user data, characters below 20h are not allowed and may cause errors. The number of Start- and End-IDs may be different (1 Start, 2 End res. 2 Start, 1 End or other combinations). For not used start and end characters you have to enter FFh in the hardware configuration.

Message structure:

Protocols and procedures



#### 3964

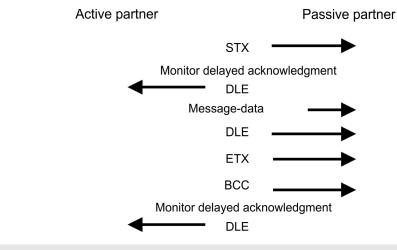
The 3964R procedure controls the data transfer of a point-to-point link between the CPU and a communication partner. The procedure adds control characters to the message data during data transfer. These control characters may be used by the communication partner to verify the complete and error free receipt.

The procedure employs the following control characters:

- STX: Start of Text
- DLE: Data Link Escape
- ETX: End of Text
- BCC: Block Check Character
- NAK: Negative Acknowledge

You may transfer a maximum of 255byte per message.

#### Procedure





When a DLE is transferred as part of the information it is repeated to distinguish between data characters and DLE control characters that are used to establish and to terminate the connection (DLE duplication). The DLE duplication is reversed in the receiving station.

The 3964R procedure <u>requires</u> that a lower priority is assigned to the communication partner. When communication partners issue simultaneous send commands, the station with the lower priority will delay its send command.

USS

The USS protocol (**U**niverselle **s**erielle **S**chnittstelle = universal serial interface) is a serial transfer protocol defined by Siemens for the drive and system components. This allows to build-up a serial bus connection between a superordinated master and several slave systems. The USS protocol enables a time cyclic telegram traffic by presetting a fix telegram length.

The following features characterize the USS protocol:

- Multi point connection
- Master slave access procedure
- Single master system
- Max. 32 participants
- Simple and secure telegram frame

Protocols and procedures

It is essential:

- You may connect 1 master and max. 31 slaves at the bus
- The single slaves are addressed by the master via an address sign in the telegram.
- The communication happens exclusively in half-duplex operation.
- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.

The telegrams for send and receive have the following structure:

#### Master slave telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		STW		HSW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

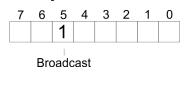
#### Slave master telegram

STX	LGE	ADR	PKE		IND		PWE		ZSW		HIW		BCC
02h			Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	Н	L	

with

- STX Start sign
- STW Control word
- LGE Telegram length
- ZSW State word
- ADR Address
- HSW Main set value
- PKE Parameter ID
- HIW Main effective value
- IND Index
- BCC Block Check Character
- PWE Parameter value

# Broadcast with set bit 5 in ADR byte



A request can be directed to a certain slave ore be send to all slaves as broadcast message. For the identification of a broadcast message you have to set bit 5 to 1 in the ADR byte. Here the slave addr. (bit 0 ... 4) is ignored. In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegram evaluation via FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV. Only write commands may be sent as broadcast.

Modbus

- The Modbus protocol is a communication protocol that fixes a hierarchic structure with one master and several slaves.
- Physically, Modbus works with a serial half-duplex connection. There are no bus conflicts occurring, because the master can only communicate with one slave at a time.
- After a request from the master, this waits for a preset delay time for an answer of the slave. During the delay time, communication with other slaves is not possible.

- After a send command, the acknowledgement telegram must be read by a call of the FC/SFC 218 SER\_RCV.
- The request telegrams send by the master and the respond telegrams of a slave have the following structure:

#### **Telegram structure**

Start sign	Slave address	Function Code	Data	Flow control	End sign		
<ul> <li>Broadcast with slave address = 0</li> <li>A request can be directed to a special slave or at all slaves as broadcast message address = 0</li> <li>To mark a broadcast message, the slave address 0 is used.</li> <li>In opposite to a "normal" send command, the broadcast does not require a telegrater evaluation via FC/SFC 218 SER_RCV.</li> <li>Only write commands may be sent as broadcast.</li> </ul>							
ASCII, RTU mo	<ul> <li>, RTU mode</li> <li>Modbus offers 2 different transfer modes. The mode selection happens during run using the FC/SFC 216 SER_CFG.</li> <li>ASCII mode: Every byte is transferred in the 2 sign ASCII code. The data are with a start and an end sign. This causes a transparent but slow transfer.</li> <li>RTU mode: Every byte is transferred as one character. This enables a higher pass through as the ASCII mode. Instead of start and end sign, a time control</li> </ul>						
Supported Moc cols	•	<ul> <li>The following Modbus Protocols are supported by the RS485 interface:</li> <li>Modbus RTU Master</li> <li>Modbus ASCII Master</li> </ul>					

Modbus - Function codes

#### 6.7 Modbus - Function codes

Naming convention	Modbus has some naming conventions:						
	Bit = Coil IN: "Input Status" OUT: "Coil Status"						
	Word = IN: "Input Register" Register OUT: "Holding Register"						
	Modbus differentiates between bit and word access; bits = "Coils" and words = "Reg- ister".						
	<ul> <li>Bit inputs are referred to as "Input-Status" and bit outputs as "Coil-Status".</li> <li>word inputs are referred to as "Input-Register" and word outputs as "Holding-Register".</li> </ul>						
Range definitions	Normally the access at Modbus happens by means of the ranges 0x, 1x, 3x and 4x.						
	0x and 1x gives you access to digital bit areas and 3x and 4x to analog word areas.						
	For the CPs from Yaskawa is not differentiating digital and analog data, the following assignment is valid:						
	0x - Bit area for master output data						
	Access via function code 01h, 05h, 0Fh						
	1x - Bit area for master input data						
	Access via function code 02h						
	3x - word area for master input data						
	Access via function code 04h						
	4x - word area for master output data						
	Access via function code 03h, 06h, 10h						
	1x0001 1x0002 1x0003 1x0022						
	IN 3x0001 3x0002 3x0003						
	0x0001 0x0002 0x0003 0x0003						
OL							
	4x0001     4x0002     4x0003						
	A description of the function codes follows below.						

Overview

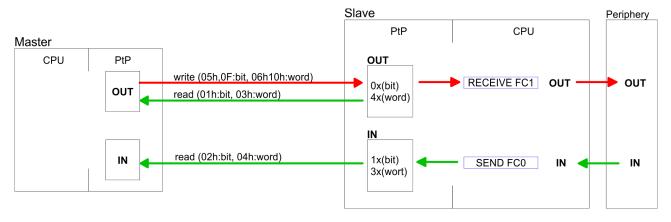
With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave: With the following Modbus function codes a Modbus master can access a Modbus slave. The description always takes place from the point of view of the master:

Modbus - Function codes

Code	Command	Description
01h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master output area 0x
02h	Read n bits	Read n bits of master input area 1x
03h	Read n words	Read n words of master output area 4x
04h	Read n words	Read n words master input area 3x
05h	Write 1 bit	Write 1 bit to master output area 0x
06h	Write 1 word	Write 1 word to master output area 4x
0Fh	Write n bits	Write n bits to master output area 0x
10h	Write n words	Write n words to master output area 4x

#### Point of View of "Input" and "Output" data

The description always takes place from the point of view of the master. Here data, which were sent from master to slave, up to their target are designated as "output" data (OUT) and contrary slave data received by the master were designated as "input" data (IN).



**Respond of the slave**If the slave announces an error, the function code is send back with an "ORed" 80h.Without an error, the function code is sent back.

	Slave answer:	Function code OR 80h	$\rightarrow$ Error		
		Function code	$\rightarrow OK$		
Byte sequence in a word					
Dyte sequence in a word		1 word			
		High-byte Low-by	te		
Check sum CRC, RTU, LRC		ns CRC at RTU and LRC at AS0 are not shown in the data block	CII mode are automatically added to		
Read n bits 01h, 02h	Code 01h: Read n bits of master output area 0x				
	Code 02h: Read n bits	s of master input area 1x			

# **Deployment PtP communication**

Modbus - Function codes

#### Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

#### Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte	 Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1word
				max. 250byte	

Read n words 03h, 04h	03h: Read n words of master output area 4x		
	04h: Read n words master input area 3x		

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

#### **Respond telegram**

Slave address	Function code	Number of read bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word	 Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word
				max. 125words	

Write 1 bit 05h	Code 05h: Write 1 bit to master output area 0x
	A status change is via "Status bit" with following values:
	"Status bit" = 0000h $\rightarrow$ Bit = 0
	"Status bit" = FF00h $\rightarrow$ Bit = 1

# Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

#### Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address bit	Status bit	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Modbus - Function codes

#### Write 1 word 06h Code 06h: Write 1 word to master output area 4x

#### Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

#### Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address word	Value word	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

# Write n bits 0FhCode 0Fh: Write n bits to master output area 0xPlease regard that the number of bits has additionally to be set in byte.

#### Command telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Number of bytes	Data 1. byte	Data 2. byte		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1byte	1byte	1byte	1word
max. 250byte								

#### Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. bit	Number of bits	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

## Write n words 10h Code 10h: Write n words to master output area 4x

#### **Command telegram**

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Number of bytes	Data 1. word	Data 2. word		Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1byte	1word	1word	1word	1word
					m	nax. 125words	;	

#### Respond telegram

Slave address	Function code	Address 1. word	Number of words	Check sum CRC/LRC
1byte	1byte	1word	1word	1word

Modbus - Example communication

## 6.8 Modbus - Example communication

Overview

The example establishes a communication between a master and a slave via Modbus. The following combination options are shown:

- CPU 31xS as Modbus RTU master
- CPU 21xSER-1 as Modbus RTU slave
- Siemens SIMATIC Manager and possibilities for the project transfer
- Modbus cable connection

#### Approach

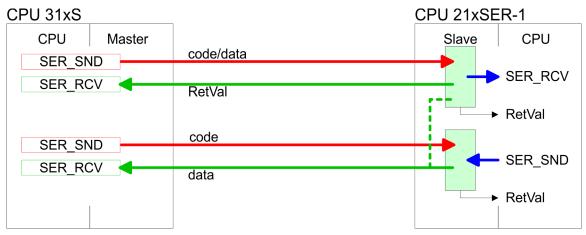
- **1.** Assemble a Modbus system consisting of a CPU 31xS as Modbus master and a CPU 21xSER-1 as Modbus slave and Modbus cable.
- **2.** Execute the project engineering of the master! For this you create a PLC user application with the following structure:
  - OB 100: Call SFC 216 (configuration as Modbus RTU master) with timeout setting and error evaluation.
    - OB 1: Call SFC 217 (SER\_SND) where the data is send with error evaluation. Here you have to build up the telegram according to the Modbus rules. Call SFC 218 (SER RECV) where the data is received with error evaluation.
- **3.** Execute the project engineering of the slave! The PLC user application at the slave has the following structure:
  - OB 100:

Call SFC 216 (configuration as Modbus RTU slave) with timeout setting and Modbus address in the DB and error evaluation.

OB 1:

Call SFC 217 (SER\_SND) for data transport from the slave CPU to the output buffer. Call SFC 218 (SER\_RECV) for the data transport from the input buffer to the CPU. Allow an according error evaluation for both directions.

Structure for the according PLC programs for master and slave:



Modbus - Example communication



Overview

# 7 Deployment PROFIBUS communication

7			0	× /	0	10		ï	0	۰.		
1	.	L '	U	v	e	•	V	Ľ	e	v	V	

PROFIBUS DP	<ul> <li>PROFIBUS is an international standard applicable to an open and serial field bus for building, manufacturing and process automation that can be used to create a low (sensor-/actuator level) or medium (process level) performance network of programmable logic controllers.</li> <li>PROFIBUS comprises an assortment of compatible versions. The following details refer to PROFIBUS DP.</li> <li>PROFIBUS DP is a special protocol intended mainly for automation tasks in a manufacturing environment. DP is very fast, offers Plug'n'Play facilities and provides a cost-effective alternative to parallel cabling between PLC and remote I/O. PROFIBUS DP was designed for high-speed data communication on the sensor-actuator level.</li> <li>The data transfer referred to as "Data Exchange" is cyclical. During one bus cycle, the master reads input values from the slaves and writes output information to the slaves.</li> </ul>
CPU with DP master	The PROFIBUS DP master is to be configured in the hardware configurator from Sie- mens. Therefore the configuration happens by the sub module X1 (MPI/DP) of the Sie- mens CPU. After the transmission of the data to the CPU, the configuration data are internally passed on to the PROFIBUS master part.
	During the start-up the DP master automatically includes his data areas into the address range of the CPU. Project engineering in the CPU is not required.
Deployment of the DP master with CPU	Via the PROFIBUS DP master PROFIBUS DP slaves may be coupled to the CPU. The DP master communicates with the DP slaves and links up its data areas with the address area of the CPU.
	At every POWER ON res. overall reset the CPU fetches the I/O mapping data from the master. At DP slave failure, the ER-LED is on and the OB 86 is requested. If this is not available, the CPU switches to STOP and BASP is set. As soon as the BASP signal comes from the CPU, the DP master is setting the outputs of the connected periphery to zero. The DP master remains in the operating mode RUN independent from the CPU.
DP slave operation	For the deployment in a super-ordinated master system you first have to project your slave system as Siemens CPU in slave operation mode with configured in-/output areas. Afterwards you configure your master system. Couple your slave system to your master system by dragging the CPU 31x from the hardware catalog at <i>Configured stations</i> onto the master system, choose your slave system and connect it.

# 7.2 Fast introduction

Overview

The PROFIBUS DP master is to be configured in the hardware configurator. Here the configuration happens by means of the sub module X1 (DP) of the Siemens CPU.

Steps of configuration

- For the configuration of the PROFIBUS DP master please follow the following approach:
  - Hardware configuration CPU
  - Deployment as DP master or Deployment as DP slave
  - Transfer of the complete project to CPU & Chap. 5.11 'Project transfer' page 60



To be compatible to the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, the CPU 317-4PN23 from VIPA is to be configured as

#### CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2)!

The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (DP). The Ethernet PG/OP channel of the 317-4PN23 is always to be configured as 1. module after the really plugged modules at the standard bus as CP 343-1 (343-1EX11) from Siemens. Hardware configuration - CPU

## 7.3 Hardware configuration - CPU

```
Precondition
```

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens *'hardware configurator'*. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with *'Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Update Catalog'*.

For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required.



Please consider that this SPEED7-CPU has 4 ACCUs. After an arithmetic operation (+1, -1, \*1, /1, +D, -D, \*D, /D, MOD, +R, -R, \*R, /R) the content of ACCU 3 and ACCU 4 is loaded into ACCU 3 and 2. This may cause conflicts in applications that presume an unmodified ACCU 2.

For more information may be found in the manual "VIPA Operation list SPEED7" at "Differences between SPEED7 and 300V programming".

#### Proceeding

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 317-2PN/DP
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
Х2	Port 1
3	

To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

**1.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.

- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- **3.** Place at *'Slot'*-Number 2 the CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- **4.** The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP). In the operation mode PROFIBUS the CPU may further more be accessed via the MPI interface (X2) with address 2 und 187.5kbit/s.
- **5.** The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured via the sub module 'X2 PN-IO'.

# 7.4 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP master

Precondition

The hardware configuration described before was established.

#### Proceeding

- **1.** Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a doubleclick at *'MPI/DP'*.
- 2. Set Interface type to "PROFIBUS"
- 3. Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (preferably 2) and confirm with [OK].
- **4.** Switch at Operating mode to "DP master" and confirm the dialog with [OK]. A PROFIBUS DP master system is inserted.
  - ⇒ A PROFIBUS DP master system is inserted:



Now the project engineering of your PROFIBUS DP master is finished. Please link up now your DP slaves with periphery to your DP master.

- For the project engineering of PROFIBUS DP slaves you search the concerning PROFIBUS DP slave in the hardware catalog and drag&drop it in the subnet of your master.
- **2.** Assign a valid PROFIBUS address to the DP slave.
- **3.** Link up the modules of your DP slave system in the plugged sequence and add the addresses that should be used by the modules.
- **4.** If needed, parameterize the modules.
- 5. Save, compile and transfer your project.

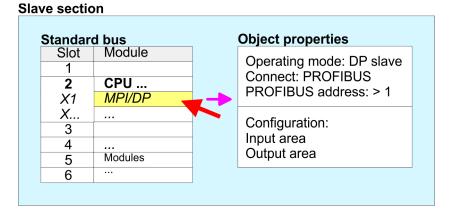
	_					
Slot	Modu	le				
1						
2	CPU.			ם וופ הם	mastar	ovetom
X1	MPI/C		FROFI	503 DF	<sup>o</sup> master	system
Х						
3			to do do do do do			
	Slot	Module	Order numb	ber		
	1					-
	2	Module				-

Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave

# 7.5 Deployment as PROFIBUS DP slave

#### **Fast introduction** In the following the deployment of the PROFIBUS section as "intelligent" DP slave on master system is described, which exclusively may be configured in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. The following steps are required: **1.** Configure a station with a CPU with operating mode DP slave. 2. Connect to PROFIBUS and configure the in-/output area for the slave section. **3.** Save and compile your project. **4.** Configure another station with another CPU with operating mode DP master. 5. Connect to PROFIBUS and configure the in-/output ranges for the master section. 6. Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU. Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and configure a CPU as described at "Hard-Project engineering of the 1. slave section ware configuration - CPU". 2. Designate the station as "...DP slave". 3. Add your modules according to the real hardware assembly. 4. Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a doubleclick at 'MPI/DP'.

- 5. Set Interface type to "PROFIBUS".
- 6. Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (e.g. 3) and confirm with [OK].
- 7. Switch at Operating mode to "DP slave" .
- **8.** Via Configuration you define the in-/output address area of the slave CPU, which are to be assigned to the DP slave.
- **9.** Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.



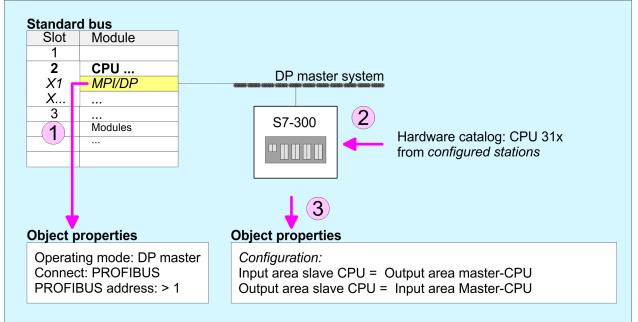
# Project engineering master section

#### DP master and DP slave are in the same project

- **1.** Insert another station and configure a CPU.
- **2.** Designate the station as "...DP master".
- 3. Add your modules according to the real hardware assembly.
- **4.** Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a doubleclick at *'MPI/DP'*.
- **5.** Set Interface: type to "PROFIBUS".
- 6. Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (e.g. 2) and confirm with [OK].

- 7. Switch at Operating mode to "DP master" and confirm the dialog with [OK].
- 8. Connect your slave system to this master system by dragging the "CPU 31x" from the hardware catalog at Configured stations onto the master system and select your slave system to be coupled.
- **9.** Open the Configuration at Object properties of your slave system.
- **10.** Via double click to the according configuration line you assign the according input address area on the master CPU to the slave output data and the output address area to the slave input data.
- **11.** Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.

#### Master section



#### DP master and DP slave are in different projects

- **1.** Create a new project, add a station and configure a CPU.
- 2. Designate the station as "...DP master".
- **3.** Add your modules according to the real hardware assembly.
- **4.** Open the properties dialog of the DP interface of the CPU by means of a doubleclick at *'DP'*.
- 5. Set Interface: type to "PROFIBUS".
- 6. Connect to PROFIBUS and preset an address (e.g. 2) and confirm with [OK].
- 7. Switch at Operating mode to "DP master" and confirm the dialog with [OK].
- **8.** For further configuration, install the GSD file from the appropriately configured Siemens slave CPU.
- 9. ▶ Choose via 'Additional field devices → PLC → SIMATIC' the Siemens slave CPU.
- **10.** Connect your slave system to the master system by dragging the slave CPU via PROFIBUS onto the master system.
- **11.** Via the slots configure the I/O area of your slave system.
- **12.** Save, compile and transfer your project to your CPU.

PROFIBUS installation guidelines

# 7.6 PROFIBUS installation guidelines

#### **PROFIBUS** in general

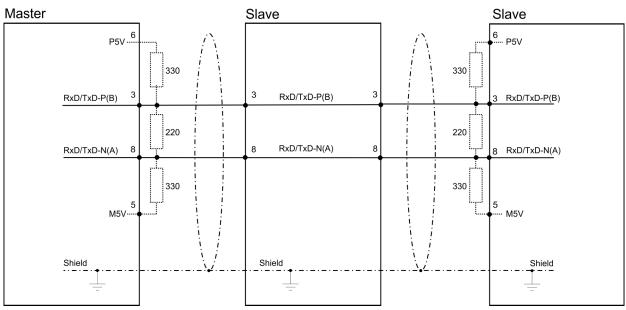
- A PROFIBUS DP network may only be built up in linear structure.
- PROFIBUS DP consists of minimum one segment with at least one master and one slave.
- A master has always been deployed together with a CPU.
- PROFIBUS supports max. 126 participants.
- Per segment a max. of 32 participants is permitted.
- The max. segment length depends on the transfer rate: 9.6 ... 187.5bit/s → 1000m 500kbit/s → 400m
  - 1.5Mbit/s  $\rightarrow$  200m
  - $3 \dots 12$ Mbit/s  $\rightarrow 100$ m
- Max. 10 segments may be built up. The segments are connected via repeaters. Every repeater counts for one participant.
- The bus respectively a segment is to be terminated at both ends.
- All participants are communicating with the same transfer rate. The slaves adjust themselves automatically on the transfer rate.

**Transfer medium** 

- As transfer medium PROFIBUS uses an isolated twisted-pair cable based upon the RS485 interface.
- The RS485 interface is working with voltage differences. Though it is less irritable from influences than a voltage or a current interface. You are able to configure the network as well linear as in a tree structure.
- Max. 32 participants per segment are permitted. Within a segment the members are linear connected. The segments are connected via repeaters. The maximum segment length depends on the transfer rate.
- PROFIBUS DP uses a transfer rate between 9.6kbit/s and 12Mbit/s, the slaves are following automatically. All participants are communicating with the same transfer rate.
- The bus structure under RS485 allows an easy connection res. disconnection of stations as well as starting the system step by step. Later expansions don't have any influence on stations that are already integrated. The system realizes automatically if one partner had a fail down or is new in the network.

#### **Bus connection**

The following picture illustrates the terminating resistors of the respective start and end station.



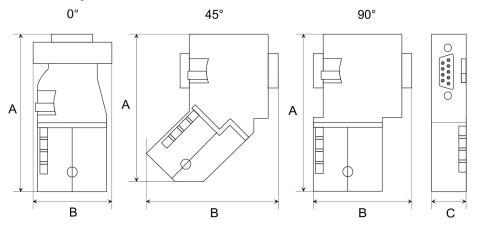
PROFIBUS installation guidelines

The PROFIBUS line has to be terminated with its ripple resistor. Please make sure to terminate the last participants on the bus at both ends by activating the terminating resistor.

#### EasyConn bus connector



In PROFIBUS all participants are wired parallel. For that purpose, the bus cable must be feed-through. Via the order number 972-0DP10 you may order the bus connector "Easy-Conn" from Yaskawa. This is a bus connector with switchable terminating resistor and integrated bus diagnostic.



Dimensions in mm	0°	45°	90°
Α	64	61	66
В	34	53	40
C	15.8	15.8	15.8

To connect this EasyConn plug, please use the standard PROFIBUS cable type A (EN50170). Starting with release 5 you also can use highly flexible bus cable:

Lapp cable order no: 2170222, 2170822, 2170322.

With the order no. 905-6AA00 Yaskawa offers the "EasyStrip" de-isolating tool that makes the connection of the EasyConn much easier.



Dimensions in mm

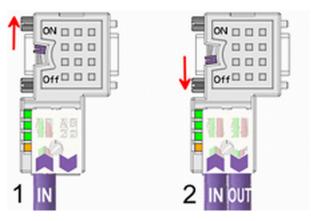
*Termination with "Easy-Conn"* 

The "EasyConn" bus connector is provided with a switch that is used to activate a terminating resistor.

#### **Deployment PROFIBUS communication**

PROFIBUS installation guidelines

#### Wiring



- [1] 1./last bus participant
- [2] further participants



# CAUTION!

The terminating resistor is only effective, if the connector is installed at a bus participant and the bus participant is connected to a power supply.

The tightening torque of the screws to fix the connector to a device must not exceed 0.02Nm!



A complete description of installation and deployment of the terminating resistors is delivered with the connector.

#### Assembly



- **1.** Loosen the screw.
- 2. Lift contact-cover.
- 3. Insert both wires into the ducts provided (watch for the correct line colour as below!)
- 4. Please take care not to cause a short circuit between screen and data lines!



- **5.** Close the contact cover.
- 6. Tighten screw (max. tightening torque 0.08Nm).

The green line must be connected to A, the red line to B!

# 7.7 Commissioning and Start-up behavior

Start-up on delivery	In delivery the CPU is overall reset. The PROFIBUS part is deactivated and its LEDs are off after Power ON.
Online with bus parameter without slave project	The DP master can be served with bus parameters by means of a hardware configura- tion. As soon as these are transferred the DP master goes online with his bus parameter. This is shown by the RUN LED. Now the DP master can be contacted via PROFIBUS by means of his PROFIBUS address. In this state the CPU can be accessed via PROFIBUS to get configuration and DP slave project.
Slave configuration	If the master has received valid configuration data, he switches to <i>Data Exchange</i> with the DP slaves. This is indicated by the DE-LED.
CPU state controls DP master	After PowerON respectively a receipt of a new hardware configuration the configuration data and bus parameter were transferred to the DP master. Dependent on the CPU state the following behavior is shown by the DP master:
	<ul> <li>Master behavior at CPU STOP <ul> <li>The global control command "Clear" is sent to the slaves by the master. Here the DE-LED is blinking.</li> <li>DP slaves with fail safe mode were provided with output telegram length "0".</li> <li>DP slaves without fail safe mode were provided with the whole output telegram but with output data = 0.</li> <li>The input data of the DP slaves were further cyclically transferred to the input area of the CPU.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Master behavior at CPU RUN <ul> <li>The global control command "Operate" is sent to the slaves by the master. Here the DE-LED is on.</li> <li>Every connected DP slave is cyclically attended with an output telegram containing recent output data.</li> <li>The input data of the DP slaves were cyclically transferred to the input area of the CPU.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Adjusting the "Watchdog" time	Due to the system the calculation of the bus rotation time in the Siemens SIMATIC Man- ager differs from the real bus rotation time of a Yaskawa DP master. For this reason, with many DP slaves and on a high transfer rate, the watchdog time should accordingly be adjusted. Especially on error in the PROFIBUS communication, with transfer rates up to 1.5Mbit/s, you should increase the watchdog time by factor 3 and with higher transfer

rates (6Mbit/s respectively 12Mbit/s) by factor 6.

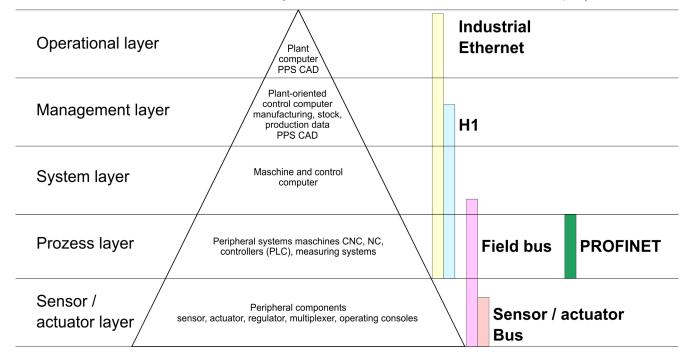
Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation

# 8 Deployment Ethernet communication - productive

# 8.1 Basics - Industrial Ethernet in automation

#### Overview

The flow of information in a company presents a vast spectrum of requirements that must be met by the communication systems. Depending on the area of business the bus system or LAN must support a different number of users, different volumes of data must be transferred and the intervals between transfers may vary, etc. It is for this reason that different bus systems are employed depending on the respective task. These may be subdivided into different classes. The following model depicts the relationship between the different bus systems and the hierarchical structures of a company:



#### **Industrial Ethernet**

Industrial Ethernet is an electrical net based on shielded twisted pair cabling or optical net based on optical fibre. Industrial Ethernet is defined by the international standard IEEE 802.3

The net access of Industrial Ethernet corresponds to IEEE 802.3 - CSMA/CD (**C**arrier **S**ense **M**ultiple **A**ccess/**C**ollision **D**etection) scheme:

- Every station "listens" on the bus cable and receives communication messages that are addressed to it.
- Stations will only initiate a transmission when the line is unoccupied.
- In the event that two participants should start transmitting simultaneously, they will detect this and stop transmitting to restart after a random delay time has expired.
- Using switches there is the possibility for communication without collisions.

# 8.2 Basics - ISO/OSI reference model

Overview	The ISO/OSI reference model is based on a proposal that was developed by the Interna- tional Standards Organization (ISO). This represents the first step towards an interna- tional standard for the different protocols. It is referred to as the ISO-OSI layer model. OSI is the abbreviation for <b>O</b> pen <b>S</b> ystem Interconnection, the communication between open systems. The ISO/OSI reference model does not represent a network architecture as it does not define the services and protocols used by the different layers. The model simply specifies the tasks that the different layers must perform. All current communication sys- tems are based on the ISO/OSI reference model, which is defined by the ISO 7498 standard. The reference model structures communication systems into 7 layers that cover different communication tasks. In this manner the complexity of the communication between different systems is divided amongst different layers to simplify the task.
	<ul> <li>The following layers have been defined:</li> <li>Layer 7 - Application Layer</li> <li>Layer 6 - Presentation Layer</li> <li>Layer 5 - Session Layer</li> <li>Layer 4 - Transport Layer</li> <li>Layer 3 - Network Layer</li> <li>Layer 2 - Data Link Layer</li> <li>Layer 1- Physical Layer</li> </ul>
	Depending on the complexity and the requirements of the communication mechanisms a communication system may use a subset of these layers.
Layer 1 - Bit communica- tion layer (physical layer)	The bit communication layer (physical layer) is concerned with the transfer of data bits via the communication channel. This layer is therefore responsible for the mechanical, electrical and the procedural interfaces and the physical communication medium located below the bit communication layer:
	<ul> <li>Which voltage represents a logical 0 or a 1?</li> <li>The minimum time the voltage is present to be recognized as a bit.</li> <li>The pin assignment of the respective interface.</li> </ul>
Layer 2 - Security layer (data link layer)	This layer performs error-checking functions for bit strings transferred between two com- municating partners. This includes the recognition and correction or flagging of communi- cation errors and flow control functions. The security layer (data link layer) converts raw communication data into a sequence of frames. This is where frame limits are inserted on the transmitting side and where the receiving side detects them. These limits consist of special bit patterns that are inserted at the beginning and at the end of every frame. The security layer often also incorporates flow control and error detection functions. The data security layer is divided into two sub-levels, the LLC and the MAC level. The MAC ( <b>M</b> edia <b>A</b> ccess <b>C</b> ontrol) is the lower level and controls how senders are sharing a single transmit channel. The LLC (Logical Link <b>C</b> ontrol) is the upper level that establishes the connection for transferring the data frames from one device into the other.
Layer 3 - Network layer	The network layer is an agency layer. Business of this layer is to control the exchange of binary data between stations that are not directly connected. It is responsible for the log- ical connections of layer 2 communications. Layer 3 supports the identification of the single network addresses and the establishing and disconnecting of logical communica- tion channels. Additionally, layer 3 manages the prior transfer of data and the error pro- cessing of data packets. IP (Internet Protocol) is based on Layer 3.
Layer 4 - Transport layer	Layer 4 connects the network structures with the structures of the higher levels by dividing the messages of higher layers into segments and passes them on to the network layer. Hereby, the transport layer converts the transport addresses into network addresses. Common transport protocols are: TCP, SPX, NWLink and NetBEUI.

Basics - ISO/OSI reference model

Layer 5 - Session layer	The session layer is also called the communication control layer. It relieves the communi- cation between service deliverer and the requestor by establishing and holding the con- nection if the transport system has a short time fail out. At this layer, logical users may communicate via several connections at the same time. If the transport system fails, a new connection is established if needed. Additionally this layer provides methods for con- trol and synchronization tasks.
Layer 6 - Presentation layer	This layer manages the presentation of the messages, when different network systems are using different representations of data. Layer 6 converts the data into a format that is acceptable for both communication partners. Here compression/decompression and encrypting/decrypting tasks are processed. This layer is also called interpreter. A typical use of this layer is the terminal emulation.
Layer 7 - Application layer	The application layer is the link between the user application and the network. The tasks of the application layer include the network services like file, print, message, data base and application services as well as the according rules. This layer is composed from a series of protocols that are permanently expanded following the increasing needs of the user.

8.3 Basics - Terms	
Network (LAN)	A network res. LAN (Local Area Network) provides a link between different stations that enables them to communicate with each other. Network stations consist of PCs, IPCs, TCP/IP adapters, etc. Network stations are separated by a minimum distance and con- nected by means of a network cable. The combination of network stations and the net- work cable represent a complete segment. All the segments of a network form the Ethernet (physics of a network).
Twisted Pair	In the early days of networking the Triaxial- (yellow cable) or thin Ethernet cable (Cheap- ernet) was used as communication medium. This has been superseded by the twisted- pair network cable due to its immunity to interference. The CPU has a twisted-pair con- nector. The twisted-pair cable consists of 8 cores that are twisted together in pairs. Due to these twists this system is provides an increased level of immunity to electrical interfer- ence. For linking please use twisted pair cable which at least corresponds to the category 5. Where the coaxial Ethernet networks are based on a bus topology the twisted-pair net- work is based on a point-to-point scheme. The network that may be established by means of this cable has a star topology. Every station is connected to the star coupler (hub/switch) by means of a separate cable. The hub/switch provides the interface to the Ethernet.
Hub (repeater)	The hub is the central element that is required to implement a twisted-pair Ethernet net- work. It is the job of the hub to regenerate and to amplify the signals in both directions. At the same time it must have the facility to detect and process segment wide collisions and to relay this information. The hub is not accessible by means of a separate network address since it is not visible to the stations on the network. A hub has provisions to inter- face to Ethernet or to another hub res. switch.
Switch	A switch also is a central element for realizing Ethernet on Twisted Pair. Several stations res. hubs are connected via a switch. Afterwards they are able to communicate with each other via the switch without interfering the network. An intelligent hardware analyses the incoming telegrams of every port of the switch and passes them collision free on to the destination stations of the switch. A switch optimizes the bandwidth in every connected segment of a network. Switches enable exclusive connections between the segments of a network changing at request.

**Basics - Protocols** 

### 8.4 Basics - Protocols

#### Overview

Protocols define a set of instructions or standards that enable computer to establish communication connections and exchange information as error free as possible. A commonly established protocol for the standardization of the complete computer communication is the so called ISO/OSI layer model, a model based upon seven layers with rules for the usage of hardware and software *Chap. 8.2 'Basics - ISO/OSI reference model' page 109* 

The following protocols are used:

- Siemens S7 connections
- Open communication
  - TCP native according to RFC 793
  - ISO on TCP according to RFC 1006
  - UDP according to RFC 768

**Siemens S7 connections** With the Siemens S7 connection large data sets may be transferred between PLC systems based on Siemens STEP<sup>®</sup>7. Here the stations are connected via Ethernet. Precondition for the Siemens S7 communication is a configured connection table, which contains the defined connections for communication. Here NetPro from Siemens may be used.

Properties:

- A communication connection is specified by a connection ID for each connection partner.
- The acknowledgement of the data transfer is established from the partner station at level 7 of the ISO/OSI reference model.
- At the PLC side FB/SFB Yaskawa handling blocks are necessary for data transfer for the Siemens S7 connections.



More information about the usage of these blocks may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

Open communication	In the <i>'open communication</i> ' the communication takes place via the user program by means of handling blocks. These blocks are also part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. You will find these in the <i>'Standard Library'</i> at <i>'Communication Blocks'</i> .
	Connection-oriented protocols: Connection-oriented protocols establish a (logical) connection to the communication partner before data transmission is started. And if necessary they terminate the con- nection after the data transfer was finished. Connection-oriented protocols are used for data transmission when reliable, guaranteed delivery is of particular importance. In

nection after the data transfer was finished. Connection-oriented protocols are used for data transmission when reliable, guaranteed delivery is of particular importance. In general, many logical connections can exist on one physical line. The following connection-oriented protocols are supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

- TCP native accord. to RFC 793:

During data transmission, no information about the length or about the start and end of a message is transmitted. However, the receiver has no means of detecting where one message ends in the data stream and the next one begins. The transfer is stream-oriented. For this reason, it is recommended that the data length of the FBs is identical for the sending and receiving station. If the number of received data does not fit to the preset length you either will get not the whole data, or you will get data of the following job.

- ISO on TCP accord. to RFC 1006:
   During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted. If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range.
- Connection-less protocol:

There is thus no establishment and termination of a connection with a remote partner. Connection-less protocols transmit data with no acknowledge and with no reliable guaranteed delivery to the remote partner.

– UDP accord. to RFC 768:

In this case, when calling the sending block you have to specify the address parameters of the receiver (IP address and port number). During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted. In order to be able to use the sending and receiving blocks first you have to configure the local communications access point at both sides. With each new call of the sending block, you re-reference the remote partner by specifying its IP address and its port number.

## 8.5 Basics - IP address and subnet

IP address structure	Exclusively IPv4 is supported. At IPv4 the IP address is a 32bit address that must be unique within the network and consists of 4 numbers that are separated by a dot. Every IP address is a combination of a <i>Net-ID</i> and a <i>Host-ID</i> and has the following
	Structure: xxx.xxx.xxx
	Range: 000.000.000.000 to 255.255.255.255
Net-ID, Host-ID	The <b>Net</b> work-ID identifies a network res. a network controller that administrates the net- work. The Host-ID marks the network connections of a participant (host) to this network.
Subnet mask	The Host-ID can be further divided into a <i>Subnet-ID</i> and a new <i>Host-ID</i> by using a bit for bit AND assignment with the Subnet mask.
	The area of the original Host-ID that is overwritten by 1 of the Subnet mask becomes the Subnet-ID, the rest is the new Host-ID.

Basics - IP address and subnet

Subnet mask	binary all "1"		binary all "0"
IPv4 address	Net-ID	Host-ID	
Subnet mask and IPv4 address	Net-ID	Subnet-ID	new Host-ID

Address at first start-up At the first start-up of the CPU, the Ethernet PG/OP channel and the PROFINET IO controller do not have an IP address.

Information about the assignment of IP address data to the Ethernet PG/OP channel may be found in  $\mathcal{G}$  *Chap. 5.6 'Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel' page 48.* 

Information about the assignment of IP address data to the EtherCAT connection may be found in  $\Leftrightarrow$  'Assign IP address parameters' page 134

Address classes For IPv4 addresses there are five address formats (class A to class E) that are all of a length of 4byte = 32bit.

Class A	0	Network-ID (		(1+7bit)	Host-ID (24bit)		
Class B	10	Ne	etwork	-ID (2+14bit)		Host-ID	(16bit)
Class C	110		Netw	ork-ID (3+21bit)			Host-ID (8bit)
Class D	1110		М	ulticast group			
Class E	11110	)		Reserved			

The classes A, B and C are used for individual addresses, class D for multicast addresses and class E is reserved for special purposes. The address formats of the 3 classes A, B, C are only differing in the length of Network-ID and Host-ID.

#### **Private IP networks** These addresses can be used as net-ID by several organizations without causing conflicts, for these IP addresses are neither assigned in the Internet nor are routed in the Internet. To build up private IP-Networks within the Internet, RFC1597/1918 reserves the following address areas:

Network class	from IP	to IP	Standard subnet mask
A	10. <u>0.0.0</u>	10. <u>255.255.255</u>	255. <u>0.0.0</u>
В	172.16. <u>0.0</u>	172.31. <u>255.255</u>	255.255. <u>0.0</u>
С	192.168.0. <u>0</u>	192.168.255. <u>255</u>	255.255.255. <u>0</u>
(The Host-ID is unde	rlined.)		

#### **Reserved Host-IDs**

Some Host-IDs are reserved for special purposes.

Host-ID = "0"	Identifier of this network, reserved!
Host-ID = maximum (binary complete "1")	Broadcast address of this network

(	$\mathbf{D}$

Never choose an IP address with Host-ID=0 or Host-ID=maximum! (e.g. for class B with subnet mask = 255.255.0.0, the "172.16.0.0" is reserved and the "172.16.255.255" is occupied as local broadcast address for this network.)

## 8.6 Fast introduction

Overview At the first start-up respectively at an over all reset with an PowerON again, the Ethernet PG/OP channel and PROFINET IO controller <u>do not have</u> any IP address. These may only be reached via its MAC address. IP address parameters may be assigned to the corresponding component by means of the MAC addresses, which may be found on labels beneath the front flap with the sequence 1. address PG/OP channel and beneath address of the PROFINET IO controller. The assignment takes place directly via the hardware configuration of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.

# **Steps of configuration** For the configuration of the PROFINET IO controller for productive connections please follow the following approach:

- Assembly and commissioning
- Hardware configuration CPU
- Configure connections
  - Siemens S7 connections
    - (Configuration via Siemens NetPro, communication via VIPA handling blocks)Open communication
    - (Configuration and communication happens by standard handling blocks)
- Transfer of the complete project to CPU

To be compatible to the Siemens SIMATIC Manager, the CPU 317-4PN23 from VIPA is to be configured as CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2)!

The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured via the CPU sub module X2 (PN-IO).

The Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU 317-4PN23 is always to be configured as 1. module after the really plugged modules at the standard bus as CP343-1 (343-1EX11) from Siemens.

## 8.7 Commissioning and initialization

#### Assembly and commissioning

- 1. Install your System 300S with your CPU.
- **2.** Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals
- **3.** Connect your PROFINET IO controller with Ethernet.
- **4.** Switch on the power supply.
  - After a short boot time, the CP is in idle. At the first commissioning res. after an overall reset of the CPU, the PROFINET IO controller and the Ethernet PG/OP channel have no IP address.

Hardware configuration - CPU via Ethernet

Assign IP address param- eters	You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager starting with version V 5.3 & SP3 with the following proceeding:
	<ul> <li>Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and set via 'Options</li> <li>→ Set PG/PC interface the access path to 'TCP/IP -&gt; Network card'.</li> </ul>
	2. ▶ Open with 'PLC → Edit Ethernet Node n' the dialog window with the same name.
	3. To get the stations and their MAC address, use the [Browse] button or type in the MAC Address. The Mac address may be found at the 2. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
	<b>4.</b> Choose if necessary the known MAC address of the list of found stations. To check this with [Blink] you may cause the MT LED to blink.
	5. Either type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway. Or your station is automatically provided with IP parameters by means of a DHCP server. Depending of the chosen option the DHCP server is to be supplied with MAC address, equipment name or client ID. The client ID is a numerical order of max. 63 characters. The following characters are allowed: "hyphen", 0-9, a-z, A-Z

**6.** Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].

Directly after the assignment the PROFINET IO controller is online reachable using the set IP address data.

Since the IP address data, which were assigned here, are deleted at PowerOFF, you have to take them to a project by means of the hardware configuration.

## 8.8 Hardware configuration - CPU via Ethernet

Precondition

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens *'hardware configurator'*. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with *'Options*  $\rightarrow$  Update Catalog'.

For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required.

#### Proceeding

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 317-2PN/DP
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
Х2	Port 1
3	

To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

- **1.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.
- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- 3. Place at 'Slot'-Number 2 the CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- **4.** The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP). In the operation mode PROFIBUS the CPU may further more be accessed via the MPI interface (X2) with address 2 und 187.5kbit/s.
- **5.** The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured via the sub module  $X^2 PN-IO'$ .

#### Parametrization of the IP address data for the PROFINET IO controller

Open the property window of the internal PROFINET IO controller via double-click on the component PN-IO:

- **1.** At 'General' enter a device name. The device name on the Ethernet subnet must be unique.
- **2.** For the PROFINET IO controller enter the *IP address*, *subnet mask* and *gateway* and select the wanted *subnet*.

Configure Siemens S7 connections

# 8.9 Configure Siemens S7 connections

#### Overview

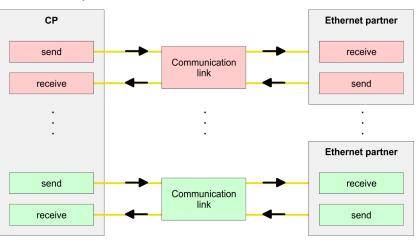
The project engineering of connections i.e. the "link-up" between stations happens in NetPro from Siemens. NetPro is a graphical user interface for the link-up of stations. A communication connection enables the program controlled communication between two participants at the Industrial Ethernet. The communication partners may here be part of the same project or - at multi projects - separated within related part projects. Communication connections to partners outside of a project are configured via the object "In unknown project" or via deputy objects like "Other stations" or Siemens "SIMATIC S5 Station". The communication is controlled by the user program with Yaskawa handling blocks. To use this blocks, configured communication connections are always necessary in the active station.

- & 'Link-up stations' page 119
- ♦ 'Projecting connections' page 120
- ♦ 'Siemens S7 connection Communication functions' page 122

# Properties communication connection

The following properties are characterizing a communication connection:

- One station always executes an active connection establishment.
- Bi-directional data transfer (Send and receive on one connection)
- Both participant have equal rights, i.e. every participant may initialize the send res. receive process event controlled.
- Except of the UDP connection, at a communication connection the address of the communication partner is set via the project engineering. Here the connection is active established by one station.



#### Requirements

Siemens SIMATIC Manager V 5.5 SP2 or higher and SIMATIC NET are installed.
 With the hardware configuration the CP was assigned with IP address data by the properties of PN-IO.

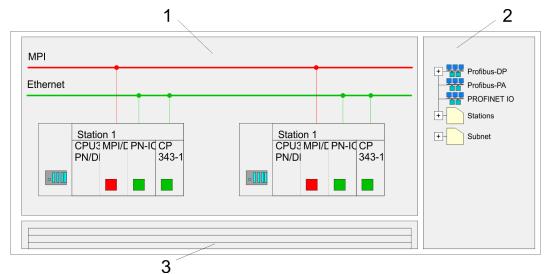
$\bigcirc$

Every station outside of the recent project must be configured as replacement objects like e.g. Siemens "SIMATIC S5" or "other station" or with the object "In unknown project". When creating a connection you may also choose the partner type "unspecified" and set the required remote parameter directly in the connection dialog.

# Work environment of NetPro

For the project engineering of connections, a thorough knowledge with NetPro from Siemens is required! The following passage only describes the basic usage of NetPro. More detailed information about NetPro is to be found in the according online manual res. documentation. Start NetPro by clicking on a "net" in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager or on "connections" within the CPU.

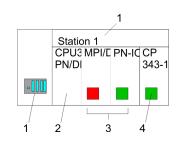
### The environment of NetPro has the following structure:



- 1 Graphic net view: All stations and networks are displayed in a graphic view. By clicking on the according component you may access and alter the concerning properties.
- 2 *Net objects:* This area displays all available net objects in a directory view. By dragging a wanted object to the net view you may include further net objects and open them in the hardware configurator.
- 3 *Connection table:* The connection table lists all connections in a table. This list is only shown when you highlighted a connectable module like e.g. a CPU. You may insert new connections into this table with the according command.

You receive the following graphical display for every PLC station and their component. By

## PLC stations



1 Station: This includes a PLC station with rack, CPU and communication components. Via the context menu you may configure a station added from the net objects and its concerning components in the hardware configurator. After returning to NetPro, the

new configured components are shown.2 *CPU:* A click onto the CPU shows the connection table. The connection table shows

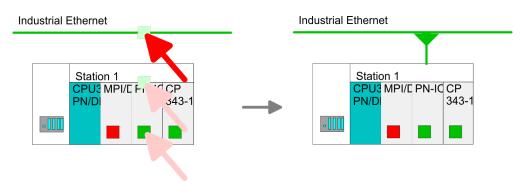
selecting the single components, the context menu offers you several functions:

- all connections that are configured for the CPU.
   Internal communication components: This displays the communication components that are available in your CPU. The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured by the PN-IO component.
- 4 *Ethernet PG/OP channel:* The internal Ethernet PG/OP channel must always be configured as external CP in the hardware configuration.

#### Link-up stations

NetPro offers you the option to link-up the communicating stations. You may link-up the stations via the properties in the hardware configuration or graphically via NetPro. For this you point the mouse on the coloured net mark of the according CP and drag and drop it to the net you want to link. Now the CP is linked up to the wanted net by means of a line.

Configure Siemens S7 connections



#### **Projecting connections**

	Station 1 CPU3 MPI/C P PN/D	N-IC CP 343-1	
-110			
		insert new connection	n

- **1.** For the project engineering of connections, open the connection list by selecting the according CPU. Choose *Insert new connection* in the context menu:
  - Connection partner (partner station) A dialog window opens where you may choose the connection partner and the connection type.
  - Specified connection partner Each station configured in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager is listed in the table of connection partner. These stations are unique specified by an IP address and a subnet mask.
  - Unspecified connection partner Here the connection partner may exist in the *current project* or in an unknown project. Connection jobs to an *unknown project* must be defined by an unique connection name, which is to be used in the projects of both stations. Due to this allocation the connection remains *unspecified*.
- 2. Choose the connection partner and the type of connection and confirm with [OK].
  - ⇒ If activated, a properties dialog for the according connection opens as link to your PLC user program.

Insert new connection
Connection partner
In Project
Connections
Project: Connections Sation: SIMATIC 300 Module: CPU
Connection
Type: S7 connection
OK Apply Cancel

**3.** After every connection was configured by this way, you may save and compile your project and exit NetPro.

System 300S⁺	<b>Deployment Ethernet communication - productive</b>
	Configure Siemens S7 connections
Connection types	With this CPU exclusively Siemens S7 connection may be configured with Siemens NetPro.
Siemens S7 connection	<ul> <li>For data transfer with Siemens S7 connections the FB/SFB Yaskawa handling blocks are necessary; the deployment is described in the manual "Operation list" of your CPU.</li> <li>At Siemens S7 connections the communication connections are specified by a con-</li> </ul>

- At Siemens S7 connections the communication connections are specified by a connection ID for each communication partner.
- A connection is specified by the local and partner connection end point.
- At Siemens S7 connections the TSAPs must be congruent crosswise. The following parameters define a connection end point:

### The following parameters define a connection end point:

Station A				Station B
remote TSAP	$\rightarrow$	Siemens	$\rightarrow$	local TSAP
local TSAP	÷	S7 connection	÷	remote TSAP
ID A				ID B

## Combination options with deployment of the FB/SFB Yaskawa handling blocks

Connection partner	Connection establishing	Connection
specified in NetPro	active/passive	specified
(in the current project)		
unspecified in NetPro	active	specified
(in the current project)	passive	unspecified
unspecified in NetPro	active/passive	specified (connection name in an other
(in the unknown project)		project)

In the following every relevant parameter of a Siemens S7 connection is described:

- Local connection end point: Here you may define how the connection is to be established. Since the Siemens SIMATIC Manager can identify the communication options by means of the end points, some options are already preset and may not be changed.
  - Establish an active connection:
     An established connection is precondition for data transfer. By activating the option Establish an active connection the local station establishes the connection. Please regard not every station is able to establish a connection. Here the job is to be made by the partner station.

System 300S<sup>+</sup>

- One-way:

If activated only one-way communication blocks like PUT and GET may be used for communication in the user program. Here the partner station acts as server, which neither may send active nor receive active

- Block parameters
  - Local ID:

The ID is the link to your PLC program. The ID must be identical to the ID of the call interface of the FB/SFB Yaskawa handling block.

– [Default]:

As soon as you click at [Default], the ID is reset to system generated ID.

Connection path:

In this part of the dialog window the connection path between the local and the partner station may be set. Depending on the linking of the modules the possible interfaces for communication are listed in a selection field.

[Address details]:

With this button a dialog window is opened, which shows address information about the local and partner station. The parameters may also be changed.

– TSAP:

With Siemens S7 connections a TSAP is automatically generated of the connection resource (one-way/two-way) and state of place (rack/slot respectively system internal ID at PC stations).

Connection resource:

The connection resource is part of the TSAP of the local station respectively of the partner. Not every connection resource may be used for every connection type. Depending on the connection partner and the connection type the range of values is limited respectively the connection resource is fix specified.

Siemens S7 connection - Communication functions

on - With the SPEED7 CPUs of Yaskawa there are two possibilities for the deployment of the communication functions:

- Siemens S7-300 communication functions: By integration of the function blocks FB 12 ... FB 15 from Yaskawa you may access the Siemens S7-300 communication functions.
- Siemens S7-400 communication functions: For the Siemens S7-400 communication functions the SFB 12 ... SFB 15 are to be used, which were integrated to the operating system of the CPU. Here copy the interface description of the SFBs from the standard library at system function block to the directory container, generate an instance data block for each call and call the SFB with the associated instance data block.

# Function blocks

FB/SFB	Label	Description
FB/SFB 12	BSEND	Sending data in blocks:
		FB/SFB 12 BSEND sends data to a remote partner FB/SFB of the type BRCV (FB/SFB 13). The data area to be transmitted is segmented. Each segment is sent individually to the partner. The last segment is acknowledged by the partner as it is received, independently of the calling up of the corresponding FB/SFB/FB BRCV. With this type of data transfer, more data can be transported between the communications partners than is possible with all other communication FBs/SFBs for configured S7 connections, namely 65534bytes.
FB/SFB 13	BRCV	Receiving data in blocks:
		The FB/SFB 13 BRCV can receive data from a remote partner FB/SFB of the type BSEND (FB/SFB 12). The parameter R_ID of both FB/SFBs must be identical. After each received data segment an acknowledgement is sent to the partner FB/SFB and the LEN parameter is updated.
FB/SFB 14	GET	Remote CPU read:
		The FB/SFB 14 GET can be used to read data from a remote CPU. The respective CPU must be in RUN mode or in STOP mode.
FB/SFB 15	PUT	Remote CPU write:
		The FB/SFB 15 PUT can be used to write data to a remote CPU. The respective CPU may be in RUN mode or in STOP mode.

Configure Open Communication

# 8.10 Configure Open Communication

Connection-oriented protocols

- Connection-oriented protocols establish a (logical) connection to the communication partner before data transmission is started.
- And if necessary they terminate the connection after the data transfer was finished.
- Connection-oriented protocols are used for data transmission when reliable, guaranteed delivery is of particular importance.
- In general, many logical connections can exist on one physical line.

The following connection-oriented protocols are supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

- TCP/IP native according to RFC 793 (connection types 01h and 11h):
  - During data transmission, no information about the length or about the start and end of a message is transmitted.
  - The receiver has no means of detecting where one message ends in the data stream and the next one begins.
  - The transfer is stream-oriented. For this reason, it is recommended that the data length of the FBs is identical for the sending and receiving station.
  - If the number of received data does not fit to the preset length you either will get not the whole data, or you will get data of the following job. The receive block copies as many bytes into the receive area as you have specified as length. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the value of LEN. With each additional call, you will thus receive another block of sent data.
- ISO on TCP according to RFC 1006:
  - During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted.
  - The transfer is block-oriented
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the length of the sent data.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received less than the length of the sent data, the receive block will not copy any data into the receive range but instead will supply the following error information: ERROR = 1, STATUS = 8088h.

#### Connection-less protocol

- There is thus no establishment and termination of a connection with a remote partner.
- Connection-less protocols transmit data with no acknowledge and with no reliable guaranteed delivery to the remote partner.

The following connection-oriented protocol is supported with FBs for open communication via Industrial Ethernet:

- UDP according to RFC 768 (with connection type 13h):
  - In this case, when calling the sending block you have to specify the address parameters of the receiver (IP address and port number).
  - During data transmission, information on the length and the end of the message is also transmitted.
  - In order to be able to use the sending and receiving blocks first you have to configure the local communications access point at both sides.
  - With each new call of the sending block, you re-reference the remote partner by specifying its IP address and its port number.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received greater than the length of the data to be sent, the receive block will copy the received data completely into the receive range. After this, it will set NDR to TRUE and write RCVD\_LEN with the length of the sent data.
  - If you have specified the length of the data to be received less than the length of the sent data, the receive block will not copy any data into the receive range but instead will supply the following error information: ERROR = 1, STATUS = 8088h.

NCM diagnostic - Help for error diagnostic

#### Handling blocks

Those in the following listed UTDs and FBs serve for "open communication" with other Ethernet capable communication partners via your user program. These blocks are part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. You will find these in the "Standard Library" at "Communication Blocks". Please consider when using the blocks for open communication that the partner station does not have to be configured with these blocks. This can be configured with AG\_SEND / AG\_RECEIVE or IP\_CONFIG.

#### UDTs

FB	Label	Connection-oriented protocols: TCP native as per RFC 793, ISO on TCP as per RFC 1006	Connectionless protocol: UDP as per RFC 768
UDT 65	TCON_PAR	Data structure for assigning connection parameters	Data structure for assigning parameters for the local communications access point
UDT 66	TCON_ADR		Data structure for assigning addressing parameters for the remote partner

#### FBs

FB	Label	Connection-oriented protocols: TCP native as per RFC 793, ISO on TCP as per RFC 1006	Connectionless protocol: UDP as per RFC 768
FB 63	TSEND	Sending data	
FB 64	TRCV	Receiving data	
FB 65	TCON	Establishing a connection	Configuring the local communications access point
FB 66	TDISCON	Terminating a connection	Closing the local communications access point
FB 67	TUSEND		Sending data
FB 68	TURCV		Receiving data

## 8.11 NCM diagnostic - Help for error diagnostic

Siemens NCM S7 diagnostic The module supports the Siemens NCM diagnostic tool. The NCM diagnostic tool is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. This tool delivers information about the operating state of the communication functions of the online CPs dynamically.

The following diagnostic functions are available:

- Check operating state at Ethernet
- Read the diagnostic buffer of the PROFINET IO controller
- Diagnostic of Siemens S7 connections

NCM diagnostic - Help for error diagnostic

Please always enter for the PROFINET IO controller as destination parameter 0 as module rack and 125 as slot. The CP can be reached exclusively with these settings.

The following pages contain a short description of the NCM diagnostic. More details about the function range and for the deployment of the Siemens NCM diagnostic tool is to be found in the according online help res. the manual from Siemens.

The diagnostic tool is started by 'Windows-START menu  $\rightarrow$  SIMATIC  $\rightarrow$  ... NCM S7  $\rightarrow$  Diagnostic'.

#### Structure

Start NCM diagnostic

NCM-Diagnostics	
Module Industrial Ethernet Time of day Operating mode Diagnostic buffer Connections	 
Navigation area	Information area

The working surface of the diagnostic tool has the following structure:

- The 'navigation area' at the left side contains the hierarchical listed diagnostic objects. Depending on CP type and configured connections there is an adjusted object structure in the navigation area.
- The 'information area' at the right side always shows the result of the navigation function you chose in the navigation area.

# No diagnostic without connection

A diagnostic always requires an online connection to the CP you want to control. For this click at 🚡 the symbol bar.

The following dialog window appears:

NCM S7-Diagnostics: O	Inline Path
Gateway	
Destination station	
Attachment :	
Ind. Ethernet TCP/IP	
Node address:	172 . 16 . 129 . 200
Rack/Slot:	0 🗸 / 125 🗸
	Set PG/PC Interface
ОК	Cancel

Set the following parameters at destination station:

- Attachment...: Ind. Ethernet TCP/IP
- Node addr.: Enter the IP address of the CP
- Rack/slot: For the Yaskawa PROFINET IO controller please enter 0 for module rack and 125 as slot. Set your PG/PC interface to "TCP/IP -> Network card .... ". Via [OK] you start the online diagnostic.

**Read diagnostic buffer** The PROFINET IO controller has a diagnostic buffer. This has the architecture of a ring memory and may store up to 100 diagnostic messages. The NCM diagnostic allows you to monitor and evaluate the diagnostic messages via the diagnostic object Diagnostic buffer. Via a double click on a diagnostic message the NCM diagnostic shows further information.

Approach for diagnostic You execute a diagnostic by clicking on a diagnostic object in the navigation area. More functions are available via the menu and the symbol bar.

For the aimed diagnostic deployment the following approach is convenient:

**1.** Start diagnostic.

- **2.** Open the dialog for the online connection with an enter connection parameters and establish the online connection with [OK].
- **3.** Identify the PROFINET IO controller and check the recent state of the PROFINET IO controller via module status.
- **4.** Check the connections for particularities like:
  - Connection status
  - Receive status
  - Send status
- **5.** Control and evaluate the diagnostic buffer of the PROFINET IO controller via *'diagnostic buffer'*.
- **6.** As needed, alter project engineering res. programming and restart diagnostic.

**Basics PROFINET** 

# 9 Deployment Ethernet communication - PROFINET

9.1 Basics PROFINET

General	

- PROFINET is an open Industrial Ethernet Standard from PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) for automation. PROFINET is standardized in the IEC 61158.
- PROFINET uses TCP/IP and IT standards and supplements the PROFIBUS technology for applications, where fast data communication with industrial IT functions is demanded.

There are 2 PROFINET function classes:

- PROFINET IO
- PROFINET CBA

These may be realized in 3 performance steps:

- TCP/IP communication
- RT communication
- IRT communication

#### **PROFINET IO** With PROFINET IO an I/O data sight to the distributed periphery is described. PROFINET IO describes the whole data transfer between IO controller and IO device. PROFINET is configured like PROFIBUS.

- PROFINET IO always contains the real time concept.
- Contrary to the master-slave procedure of PROFIBUS, PROFINET uses the providerconsumer model. This supports the communication relations (AR = Application Relation) between equal participants in the Ethernet. Here the provider sends its data without a request of the communication partner. Apart from the user data exchange also functions for parametrization and diagnostics are supported.
- PROFINET CBA PROFINET CBA means Component Based Automation.
  - This component model describes the communication between autonomously working stations.
  - It makes a simple modularization of complex plants possible, by distributed intelligence by means of graphic configuration for communication of intelligent modules.
- **TCP/IP Communication** This is the open communication via Ethernet TCP/IP without any demand on real-time.

**RT Communication** RT means Real-Time. The RT communication represents the basics for data transfer at PROFINET IO. Here RT data are handled with higher priority.

**IRT Communication** IRT means Isochronous Real-Time. With the IRT communication the bus cycle begins clock-exactly i.e. with a maximum permissible tolerance and is again synchronized. Thereby the time-controlled and synchronous transfer of data is guaranteed. Here sync telegrams of a sync master in the network serve for.

**Properties of PROFINET** PROFINET of IEC 61158 has the following properties:

- Full-duplex transfer with 100MBit/s via copper respectively fibre optics.
- Switched Ethernet
- Auto negotiation (negotiates the transfer parameters)
- Auto crossover (transmission and receipt lines are crossed automatically if necessary)

Basics PROFINET

	<ul> <li>Wireless communication via Bluetooth respectively WLAN</li> <li>UDP/IP is used as overlaid protocol. UDP means User Datagram Protocol and contains the unprotected connectionless broadcast communication within IP.</li> </ul>
PROFINET devices	Like PROFIBUS DP also with PROFINET IO the following devices are classified according to their tasks:
	IO controller
	IO supervisor
IO controller	The <i>IO controller</i> is equivalent to the master of PROFIBUS. This is the PLC with PROFINET connection, in which the PLC program runs.
IO device	The <i>IO device</i> is a distributed I/O field device, which is connected to PROFINET. The IO device is equal to the slave of PROFIBUS.
IO supervisor	The <i>IO supervisor</i> is an engineering station as e.g. programming unit, PC or HMI inter- face for commissioning and diagnostics.
AR	AR ( <b>A</b> pplication <b>R</b> elation) corresponds to a connection to an IO controller or IO super- visor.
ΑΡΙ	API means Application Process Identifier and defines besides Slot and Subslot a fur- ther addressing level.
	With this additional addressing mode with using of different applications, the overlap-
	<ul> <li>ping of data areas can be prevented.</li> <li>Currently PROFINET IO devices from Yaskawa support API 0.</li> </ul>
GSDML file	From VIPA there is a GSDML files for your IO device available. This file may either be found on the supplied storage media or at the download area of www.vipa.com. Please install the GSDML file in your configuration tool. Details on the installation of the GSDML file are available from the manual supplied with your configuration tool. For configuration in your configuration tool every module may be found in the GSDML file as XML data.
Addressing	In contrast to the PROFIBUS address in PROFINET each device may be identified with its PROFINET interface:
	<ul><li>IP address or MAC address</li><li>Device name</li></ul>
Transfer medium	PROFINET is compatible to Ethernet in accordance with the IEEE standards. The con- nection of the PROFINET IO field devices is exclusively established via switches as net- work components. This is made either as star via multi-port switches or as line by means of switches, integrated to the field devices.

PROFINET installation guidelines

# 9.2 **PROFINET** installation guidelines

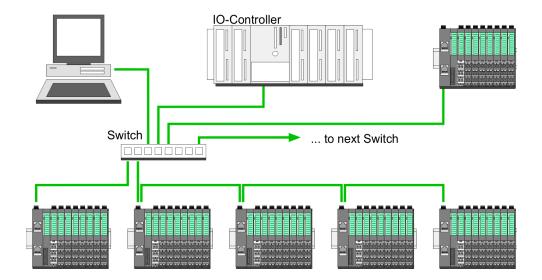
Generals to data security	<ul> <li>The topic of data security and access protection have become increasingly important in the industrial environment. The increased networking of entire industrial systems to the network levels within the company together with the functions of remote maintenance have all served to increase vulnerability.</li> <li>Threats can arise from internal manipulation like technical errors, operator and program errors respectively from external manipulation like software viruses and worms, trojans and password phishing.</li> </ul>
Precautions	The most important precautions to prevent manipulation and loss of data security in the industrial environment are:
	<ul> <li>Encrypting the data traffic by means of certificates.</li> <li>Filtering and inspection of the traffic by means of VPN - "Virtual Private Networks".</li> <li>Identification of the nodes by "Authentication" via save channels.</li> <li>Segmenting in protected automation cells, so that only devices in the same group can exchange data.</li> </ul>
Guidelines for information security	With the "VDI/VDE 2182 sheet 1", Information Security in the Industrial Automation - General procedural model, VDI guidelines, the VDI/VDE society for measuring and automation engineering has published a guide for implementing a security architec- ture in the industrial environment. The guideline can be found at www.vdi.de
	PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) can support you in setting up security standards by means of the "PROFINET Security Guideline". More concerning this can be found at the corresponding web site e.g. www.profibus.com
Industrial Ethernet	Due to the open standard of PROFINET standard Ethernet components may be used. For industrial environment and due to the high transfer rate of 100MBit/s you PROFINET system should consist of Industrial Ethernet components.
	All the devices interconnected by switches are located in one and the same network. All the devices in a network can communicate directly with each other.
	A network is physically limited by a router. If devices need to communicate beyond the limits of a network, you have to configure the router so that it allows this communi- cation to take place.
Тороlоду	
Linear	With the linear structure all the communication devices are connected via a linear bus topology. Here the linear bus topology is realized with switches that are already integrated into the PROFINET device.
	If a communication member fails, communication across the failed member is no longer possible.
Star	If you connect communication devices to a switch with more tan 2 PROFINET ports, you automatically create a star network topology.
	<ul> <li>If an individual PROFINET device fails, this does not automatically lead to failure of the entire network, in contrast to other structures. It is only if a switch fails that part of the communication network will fail as well.</li> </ul>
Ring	In order to increase the availability of a network the both open ends of a linear bus top- ology may be connected by a switch. By configuring the switch as redundancy manager on a break in the network it ensures that the data is redirected over an intact network connection.

**PROFINET** system limits

#### Tree

If you interconnect several star structures, you obtain a tree network topology.

#### **Example network**



## 9.3 **PROFINET** system limits

#### Maximum number devices and configurable connections

 $D = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{l}{A_i}$ 

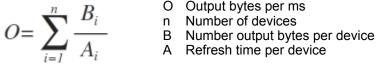
Based on the devices, which have to communicate with the IO controller per ms, you can determine the maximum number of devices. This also results in the maximum number of configurable connections. The Devices per ms can be determined by the sum formula of the individual refresh times (A).

- D Devices per ms
- Number of devices n
- Refresh time device A

#### The PROFINET IO controller has the following system limits

Devices per ms (D)	Max. number of devices	Max. number of configu- rable connections
8	32	0
7	32	2
6	64	4
5	96	6
4	128	8
3	128	12
2	128	16
1	128	20
0	0	24

#### Output bytes per ms



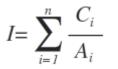
- O Output bytes per ms

PROFINET system limits

The PROFINET IO controller has the following system limits:

- Max. Number output bytes per ms: 800
- Max. Number output bytes per device: 256

Input bytes per ms



- I Input bytes per ms
- n Number of devices
- C Number input bytes per device
- A Refresh time per device

The PROFINET IO controller has the following system limits:

- Max. number input bytes per ms: 800
- Max. number input bytes per device: 256

Exceeding the max. number of bytes

With the following conditions there is the possibility to increase the number of bytes up to 512 input and 512 output bytes per device, with it your project still runs.

- There are max. 13 PROFINET IO devices configured.
- For each PROFINET IO device, depending on the time of refresh time per device, the following conditions must be met:
  - 1ms: There are no IO blocks > 256 bytes allowed.
  - 2ms: 1 IO block > 256 byte is allowed.
  - 4ms: 2 IO blocks > 256 byte are allowed.
  - 8ms: 3 IO blocks > 256 byte are allowed.
  - 16ms and greater: 6 IO blocks > 256 byte are allowed.

Fast introduction PROFINET

## 9.4 Fast introduction PROFINET

### Overview

$\bigcirc$	Range of functions
	Please regard that the PROFINET IO controller supports only the PROFINET functions, which are described in this manual, even if the Sie- mens CPU, which is used for configuration, offers further functions! To use some described PROFINET functions, it is necessary to deploy another Siemens CPU for configuration. Here, however, is pointed to explicitly.
	commissioning respectively after an overall reset with PowerON again of the Ethernet PG/OP channel and the PROFINET IO controller have no IP address

At the first commissioning respectively after an overall reset with PowerON again of the CPU, the Ethernet PG/OP channel and the PROFINET IO controller have no IP address. These are only reachable by its MAC address. IP address parameters may be assigned to the corresponding component by means of the MAC addresses, which may be found on labels beneath the front flap with the sequence 1. address PG/OP channel and beneath address of the PROFINET IO controller. The assignment takes place directly via the hardware configuration of the Siemens SIMATIC manager.

# **Steps of configuration** The configuration of the PROFINET IO controller for PROFINET communication should be done by the following procedure:

- **1.** Commissioning and Initialization (assignment IP address data)
- 2. Hardware configuration CPU
- 3. Configuration PROFINET IO controller
- 4. Configuration PROFINET IO device
- 5. Transfer of the entire project to the CPU



To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the CPU 317-4PN23 from Yaskawa is to be configured as

CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2)!

The Ethernet PG/OP channel of the CPU 317-4PN23 is to be configured as 1. module as CP343-1 (343-1EX11) from Siemens after the really plugged modules at the standard bus. Commissioning and Initialization

9.5	Commissioning a	ng and Initialization	
Assembly and commis-		1. Install your System 300S with your CPU.	
sioning	2. Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals		
		3. Connect your PROFINET IO controller with Ethernet.	
		<b>4.</b> Switch on the power supply.	
		$\Rightarrow$ After a short boot time, the CP is in idle.	
		At the first commissioning respectively after an overall reset of the CPU, the PROFINET IO controller and the Ethernet PG/OP channel have no IP address.	
Assign IP address param- eters	This function is supported only if the PROFINET IO controller is not yet configured. You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens SIMATIC Manager starting with version V 5.3 & SP3 with the following proceeding:		
		<b>1.</b> Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager.	
		<b>2.</b> Switch to "TCP/IP -> Network card " using 'Options $\rightarrow$ Set PG/PC interface $\rightarrow$ '.	
		3. ▶ Open the dialog for initialization of a station with 'PLC → Edit Ethernet node'.	
		<b>4.</b> To get the stations and their MAC address, use the [Browse] button or type in the MAC address. The Mac address may be found at the front of the CPU.	
		5. Choose if necessary the known MAC address of the list of found stations. To check this with [Blink] you may cause the MT LED to blink.	
		<b>6.</b> Either type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway. Or your station is automatically provided with IP parameters by means of a DHCP server. Depending of the chosen option the DHCP server is to be supplied with MAC address, equipment name or client ID. The client ID is a numerical order of max. 63 characters. The following characters are allowed: Hyphen "-", 0-9, a-z, A-Z	
	<b>7.</b> Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].		
		Directly after the assignment the PROFINET IO controller is online reachable using the set IP address data.	
		<ul> <li>Since the IP address data, which were assigned here, are deleted at PowerOFF, you have to take them to a project by means of the hardware configuration, which is described next.</li> <li>Initialization of the Ethernet PG/OP channel</li> </ul>	

## 9.6 Hardware configuration - CPU

Precondition

The configuration of the CPU takes place at the Siemens *'hardware configurator'*. The hardware configurator is part of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager. It serves for project engineering. The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog. If necessary you have to update the hardware catalog with *'Options*  $\rightarrow$  *Update Catalog'*.

For project engineering a thorough knowledge of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and the Siemens hardware configurator is required.



Please consider that this SPEED7-CPU has 4 ACCUs. After an arithmetic operation (+1, -1, \*1, /1, +D, -D, \*D, /D, MOD, +R, -R, \*R, /R) the content of ACCU 3 and ACCU 4 is loaded into ACCU 3 and 2. This may cause conflicts in applications that presume an unmodified ACCU 2.

For more information may be found in the manual "VIPA Operation list SPEED7" at "Differences between SPEED7 and 300V programming".

#### Proceeding

Slot	Module
1	
2	CPU 317-2PN/DP
X1	MPI/DP
X2	PN-IO
Х2	Port 1
3	

To be compatible with the Siemens SIMATIC Manager the following steps should be executed:

**1.** Start the Siemens hardware configurator with a new project.

- **2.** Insert a profile rail from the hardware catalog.
- 3. Place at 'S/ot'-Number 2 the CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- **4.** The integrated PROFIBUS DP master (X3) is to be configured and connected via the sub module X1 (MPI/DP). In the operation mode PROFIBUS the CPU may further more be accessed via the MPI interface (X2) with address 2 und 187.5kbit/s.
- 5. The PROFINET IO controller is to be configured via the sub module 'X2 PN-IO'.

Parameters - PROFINET IO controller > PN-IO

# 9.7 Parameters - PROFINET IO controller

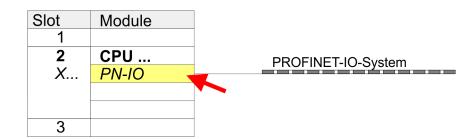
## 9.7.1 Precondition

To parametrize the PROFINET IO controller of the CPU, the following conditions must be fulfilled:

- The PROFINET IO controller is online reachable, this means an initialization was established.
- The hardware configuration described before was established and the PROFINET IO controller is networked.

#### Proceeding

Open the properties dialog of the PROFINET IO controller by a double-click at PN-IO.



The PROFINET interface of the PROFINET IO controller is parametrized with *PN-IO*, the port with Port 1. In the following these parameters for PN-IO and Port 1 are described.

# 9.7.2 PN-IO

General

Short description	Designation of the IO controller. The IO controller from VIPA always has the <i>short description</i> "PN-IO".
Device name	The device name on the Ethernet subnet must be unique. For an integrated PROFINET interface the device name is derived from the short description.
Comment	Here the purpose may be entered for which the IO controller is being used.
Properties	With properties you can enter the IP address, subnet mask and gateway for the PROFINET interface and select the subnet to be connected.
Addresses	The CPU reports errors of the IO controller via the <i>interface address</i> , as soon as e.g. an error during synchronization of the IO controller occurs. With the <i>PROFINET IO system address</i> the CPU reports e.g. failure/return of the PROFINET IO system. This address is also used to identify the IO system to which the device belongs, if an IO device fails.
PROFINET	With the operation field "OB82 / I/O fault task" you can cause the CPU to call the OB 82 at an error event of the PROFINET interface. An entry to the diagnostics buffer is always done.
	The other parameters in this tab are not relevant for the use of the VIPA PROFINET CPU.

System 300S <sup>+</sup>	Deployment Ethernet communication - PROFINET	
	Parameters - PROFINET IO controller > Port 1	
Synchronization	This tab shows the synchronization properties of the IO controller. Here nothing can be changed.	
Time-of-day synchroniza- tion	Here you can configure time-of-day master for time-of-day synchronization in the network. NTP ( <b>N</b> etwork <b>Time P</b> rotocol) is used to implement a TCP/IP protocol for time-of-day synchronization in networks. In the NTP mode the module sends out time-of-day queries at regular intervals to all configured NTP servers. Based on the response from the servers, the most reliable and most exact time-of-day is determined and used to synchronize the time-of-day of the module. Configure with [Add] a NTP server and enter the update interval. The time-of-day of the module is synchronized once within this interval.	
9.7.3 Port 1		
General	Shown is the short name "Port". In the field Name another designation may be selected, which is also shown in the configuration table At <i>comment</i> you may describe your entry near more. The comment also appears in the configuration table.	
Addresses	Via the <i>port</i> address the diagnostics information of the IO controller may be accessed.	
Тороlоду	These parameters serve for the handling of the ports and should not be changed.	
Options	These parameters serve for the handling of the ports and should not be changed.	

Configuration PROFINET IO device

# 9.8 Configuration PROFINET IO device

Install GSDML

- The modules, which may be configured here are listed in the hardware catalog.
- For the deployment of the PROFINET IO devices from Yaskawa you have to include the modules into the hardware catalog by means of the GSDML file from VIPA.
   After the installation of the GSDML file the PROFINET IO devices from VIPA may be
- found in the hardware catalog at 'PROFINET IO → Additional field devices → I/O → VIPA ... '

**Configure IO devices** Now the project engineering of the PROFINET IO controller is finished. Please link up now your IO devices with periphery to your IO controller.

- **1.** For the project engineering of PROFINET IO device you search the concerning PROFINET IO device in the hardware catalog at *PROFINET-IO* and drag&drop it in the subnet of your IO controller.
- **2.** Assign a name to the IO device. The configured name must match the name of the device. Information about setting the device name can be found in the manual of the IO device.
- **3.** Enter a valid IP address. The IP address is normally assigned automatically by the hardware configurator. If this is not desired, you can assign the IP address manually.
- **4.** Link up the modules of your IO device in the plugged sequence and add the addresses that should be used by the modules.
- 5. If needed, parametrize the modules.
- **6.** Save, compile and transfer your project.

Slot	Module	
2 X	<b>CPU</b> <i>PN-IO</i>	PROFINET-IO-System
		IO Device
3		

Slot	Module	Order number
0	IO Device	
1		
2	Modules	
3		
4		

# 9.9 Configuration PROFINET-I-Device / Shared-Device

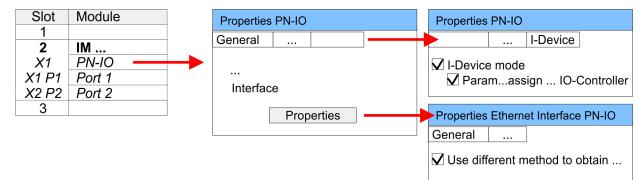
General

- I-Device (Intelligent device) offers PROFINET I/O communication of a CPU with I/O periphery as "intelligent device" to a higher-lever CPU. Here the communication happens by means of an I/O area, which was defined in the I-Device, before.
- Thus the higher-lever CPU can communicate with the I/O area Yaskawa specific settings are necessary in the I-Device.
- In addition an I/O area for the communication is to be defined in the I-Device and the hardware configuration is to be imported as GSD file in the higher-lever Yaskawa CPU.
- With Shared-Device different IO controllers can independently access one IO device by means of Shared-Devices. Here during configuration of an IO device the corresponding I/O component can be assigned to a specified controller. For example, standard CPU and fail-safe CPU use the same peripheral system.

Yaskawa specific setting for I-Devices

After you have defined the I/O area for data transfer of the I-Device the following Yaskawa specific functions are to be activated in the properties of the corresponding I-Device:

- I-Device → I-Device mode': 'Parameter assignment for the PN interface and its ports on the higher-lever IO controller'
  - 'General → Interface: [Properties]': 'Use different method to obtain IP address'



Create an I-Device GSD file and install it at your hardware catalog with 'Options → Create GSD file for I-Device'. Open the hardware configuration of your higher-lever Yaskawa CPU and connect your I-Device from 'Preconfigured Stations'.

IO controller which supports I- and Shared-<br/>DevicesThe PROFINET CPU from Yaskawa can not be configured as I-Device but it supports I-<br/>and Shared-Devices. For this to configure the CPU 317-4PN23 from Yaskawa you have<br/>to use the Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) from the hardware<br/>catalog. For this the Siemens SIMATIC manager starting with V 5.5, SP2 is necessary.Setting for Shared-<br/>DevicesBesides the configuration, by means of the Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7<br/>317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2), no further Yaskawa specific adjustments are required for<br/>Shared-Devices.

Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG

# 9.10 Topology - Configuration

#### Overview

By configuring the topology you specify for the PROFINET IO controller the physical connections between the stations in your PROFINET IO system These "neighbourhood relations" are used among others at "Device replacement without exchangeable medium". Here by comparison of target and current topology, the IO device without a name is detected and automatically integrated to the user data traffic. By configuring the topology you have the following options:

- You can evaluate topological errors in your application program
- You have greater flexibility in planning and expansion of a plant



#### Support Topology editor is limited

Please consider that the support for the topology editor of the Siemens SIMATIC Manager is limited. Here you have only the possibility to configure the target topology offline. An online matching is currently not possible. An interconnection of the ports is also possible by means of the port properties!

# Interconnection by means of the *Port* properties

1. Click in the hardware configurator at the according PROFINET port and open the properties dialog via 'Context menu → Object properties' and select the register 'Topology'

- $\Rightarrow$  The properties dialog to interconnect the ports is opened.
- **2.** Here you have the following parameters:
  - Port interconnection
    - Local port: Name of the local port
    - Medium: Specifying the line type (copper, fibre optic cable). Currently, this
      parameter is not evaluated.
    - Cable name Specifying a cable name
  - Partners
    - Partner port: Name of the port to which the selected port is interconnected.
    - Alternating partner ports: By specifying at 'Partner port' "Any partner", you can configure alternating partner ports for the I/O devices. Currently, this parameter is not evaluated.
  - Cable data
    - Cable length: Depending on the port medium you can set in the select list the cable length, if the medium between two stations does not change. Here the signal delay time is automatically calculated. Currently, this parameter is not evaluated.
    - Signal delay time: If the medium between two stations changes, a signal delay time can be defined here. Currently, this parameter is not evaluated.
- **3.** Close the properties dialog with [OK] again.

## 9.11 Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG



Please consider that for this function the Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) is to be used of the hardware catalog. For this the Siemens SIMATIC Manager V 5.5, SP2 and up is to be used.

Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG

Overview	IO devices, which support the PROFINET function <i>Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG</i> get their device name from the controller with the exchange. These can be replaced without installing an "exchangeable medium" (memory card) with the stored device name respectively without assigning a device name by a PG. To assig the device name the IO controller uses the configured <i>Topology</i> and the "neighbourhood relationship", which is determined by the IO devices. Thus the <i>Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG</i> is possible, the followin requirements must be met:	
	<ul> <li>The <i>Topology</i> of your PROFINET IO system with the corresponding IO devices must be configured.</li> <li>The IO controller and the respective adjacent to the unit to be replaced IO device must support the functionality <i>Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG</i>.</li> <li>In the IO controller in the <i>'Properties'</i> the option <i>Support device replacement without exchangeable medium</i> must be enabled.</li> <li>The replaced device must be reset to delivery state, before.</li> </ul>	
Configuring the function	<ul> <li>The configuration of the function <i>Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG</i> in your PROFINET IO system happens with the following approach:</li> <li>1. Double-click at the PROFINET interface of the IO controller of the CPU.</li> <li>⇒ The properties dialog of this PROFINET interface is opened</li> <li>2. Enable in the register '<i>General</i>' the option '<i>Support device replacement without exchangeable medium</i>'.</li> <li>3. Apply the settings with [OK].</li> <li>4. Safe and translate the hardware configuration.</li> <li>5. Configure your <i>Topology.</i> &amp; <i>Chap. 9.10</i> '<i>Topology - Configuration</i>' page 140</li> </ul>	

**6.** Transfer your project to the CPU.

Device replacement without exchangeable medium/PG > Replace device

#### 9.11.1 Replace device

Prepare the replace device	For the replacement the "replace device" must be in "delivery state". If you have not received a new "replace device" from VIPA, you have to prepare this with the following approach:
	<b>1.</b> For this connect your "replace device" local at your PG.
	2. ▶ Start the Siemens SIMATIC Manager and execute 'PLC → Edit Ethernet node'
	<b>3.</b> Click at 'Nodes accessible online' at [Browse].
	<b><u>4.</u></b> Select the according IO device, which you identify as your "replace device".
	5. Click at 'Reset to factory settings' at [Reset].
	$\Rightarrow$ Your IO device is now reset and has then "delivery state".

**Replace device** 

For the replacement the "replace device" must be in "delivery state".

- **1.** Disconnect if not already done your device to be exchanged from power.
- 2. Replace this by your "replace device".
- 3. Connect the "replaced device" to power and turn it ON.
  - ⇒ Here by comparison of target and current topology, the "replaced device" is automatically detected by the IO controller and automatically integrated to the user data traffic.

# 9.12 Commissioning and start-up behaviour

9.12 Commissioning and start-up benaviour	
Start-up on delivery	In the delivery state the CPU is overall reset. The PROFINET part is deactivated and its LEDs are off after PowerON.
Online with bus parame- ters without project	<ul> <li>For the communication between IO controller and IO device the ways for the communication are to be defined before. For the clear specification of the communication ways, these are established during the start-up by the IO controller, based on the project data. Here the configuration takes place by a hardware configuration.</li> <li>As soon as the project data were transmitted, the IO controller switches to system start-up.</li> <li>In this state the IO controller may be accessed and its CPU may be configured via Ethernet by the IO controller by means of the IP address.</li> </ul>
IO device configuration	<ul> <li>The PROFINET IO controller is configured by a hardware configuration. After the transmission of the project into the IO controller with connected IO devices, the IO controller has the whole information for the addressing of and the data exchange with the IO devices.</li> <li>During the system start-up of the IO controller the IO devices are supplied with their configured IP address by means of the DCP protocol. After PowerON due to the project data the system start-up of the IO controller is initialized and it runs off independently. During the system start-up the IO controller establishes a clear communication relation (CR) and an application relation (AR) to an IO-Device. Here the cyclic IO data, the acyclic R/W services and the expected modules/sub modules are specified.</li> <li>The BF LED is on with configured PROFINET IO device and bus cable is missing.</li> <li>If the IO controller has received valid project engineering data, a system start-up with the IO devices is initialized and this is indicated by flashing BF LED.</li> <li>If at least one IO device is not in cyclic data exchange during start-up, the BF LED blinks.</li> <li>If all IO devices are in cyclic data exchange, the BF LED gets off. This state does not depend on the state of the operating mode switch of the CPU. After a successful system start-up the system is ready for communication.</li> </ul>
CPU state influences the IO process data	<ul> <li>After PowerON respectively a receipt of a new hardware configuration the configuration data are automatically transferred to the IO controller. Dependent on the CPU state the following behaviour is shown by the IO controller:</li> <li>Behaviour at CPU STOP <ul> <li>In the STOP state of the CPU an output telegram is further cyclically sent but this is designated as "not valid" and the output data are set to 0.</li> <li>The IO controller further receives the input data of the IO devices and transfers them cyclically to the input area of the CPU.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Behaviour at CPU RUN <ul> <li>The IO controller cyclically reads the output data from the CPU and transfers these as telegram to the connected IO devices.</li> <li>The IO controller receives the input data of the IO devices and transfers them cyclically to the input area of the CPU.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

PROFINET diagnostics > Diagnostics during runtime in the user program

## 9.13 **PROFINET** diagnostics

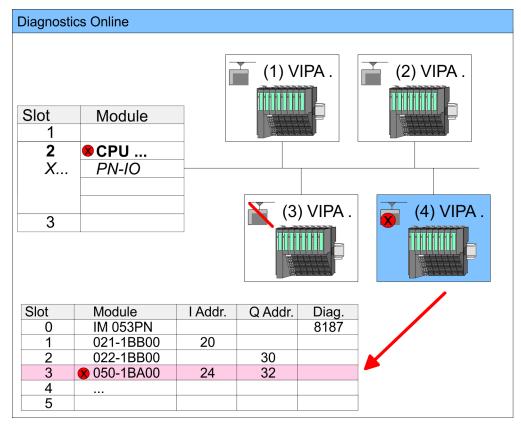
9.13.1 Overview

There are the following possibilities to get diagnostics information from your system:

- Diagnostics with the configuration and engineering tool
- Diagnostics during runtime in the user program (OB 1, SFB 52)
- Diagnostics via OB start information
- Diagnostics via status LEDs

## 9.13.2 Diagnostics with the configuration and engineering tool

If you are connected from your configuration respectively engineering tool via Ethernet with the PROFINET IO controller, online diagnostics information may be accessed. E.g. with 'Station  $\rightarrow$  Open online' you get information about the state of your system. Here missing respectively faulty components are shown by symbols. In the following figure e.g. there is shown that the configured device 3 is missing and device 4 reports an error.



## 9.13.3 Diagnostics during runtime in the user program

With SFB 52 RDREC (read record) you can access diagnostics data from your user program e.g. in OB1. The SFB 52 RDREC operates asynchronously, that is, processing covers multiple SFB calls.



More information about the usage of the SFB 52 may be found in the online help of your programming tool or in the manual "SPEED7 Operation list" from VIPA.

PROFINET diagnostics > Diagnostics during runtime in the user program

Example OB1 For the cyclic access to the diagnostics dat

For the cyclic access to the diagnostics data of the system SLIO module 050-1BA00 the following example may be used in the OB 1:

```
AN M10.3 'If the reading terminated (BUSY=0) and
AN M10.1 'there is no job triggered (REQ=0) then
S M10.1 'start transfer of record (REQ:=1)
L W#16#4000 'Number of record set (0x4000)
T MW12
CALL SFB 52, DB52 'Call SFB 52 with Instance DB
                  'Trigger flag
  REQ :=M10.1
  ID :=DW#16#0018 'Smaller addr. of mixed module
  INDEX :=MW12
                  'Length record set 0x4000
  MLEN :=14
                  'with 1 entry
  VALID :=M10.2
                 'Validity of the record set
                 'Flag job just running
  BUSY :=M10.3
                 'Error bit during read access
  ERROR :=M10.4
                 'Error codes
  STATUS :=MD14
                  'Length of the read record set
  LEN :=MW16
  RECORD := P#M 100.0 Byte 40
                  'Target (MB100, 40byte)
U M10.1
R M10.1
                  'Reset REQ
```

Diagnostics data

The system SLIO module 050-1BA00 serves for 20 byte diagnostics data. The diagnostics data of the system SLIO module 050-1BA00 have the following structure:

Name:	Bytes	Function	Default
ERR_A	1	Diagnostics	00h
MODTYP	1	Module information	18h
ERR_C	1	reserved	00h
ERR_D	1	Diagnostics	00h
CHTYP	1	Channel type	76h
NUMBIT	1	Number diagnostics bits per channel	08h
NUMCH	1	Number channels of the module	01h
CHERR	1	Channel error	00h
CH0ERR	1	Channel-specific error	00h
CH1ERRCH7ERR	7	reserved	00h
DIAG_US	4	µs ticker	00h



More information about the diagnostics data may be found in the system SLIO manual HB300\_FM\_050-1BA00.

PROFINET diagnostics > Diagnostics via OB start information

### 9.13.4 Diagnostics via OB start information

- On an error the faulty system generates a diagnostics message for the CPU. Then the CPU calls the according diagnostics OB. Here the CPU operating system transfers start information to the local data of the OB.
- By evaluating the start information of the according OB you can get information about cause and location of the error.
- During runtime you can access the start information with the system function SFC 6 RD\_SINFO.
- Please consider that you can even read the start information in the OB himself, because the data are temporary data.
- Depending on the type of error, the following OBs are called in a diagnostics event:
  - OB 82 on an error of an module at the IO device (Diagnostics interrupt)
  - OB 83 on inserting respectively removing a module on a IO device
  - OB 86 on failure respectively return of a IO device



More information about the OBs and their start information may be found in the online help of your programming tool and in the manual "SPEED7 operation list" from VIPA.

PROFINET diagnostics > Diagnostics via status LEDs

### 9.13.5 Diagnostics via status LEDs

### LEDs PROFINET IO controller X8

MT (Maintenance)	BF (Bus error)	Meaning
yellow	red	
Х	•	<ul> <li>Bus error, no connection to sub net/switch</li> <li>wrong transfer rate</li> <li>Full-duplex-transmission is not activated</li> </ul>
Х	ZHz	<ul> <li>Failure of a connected IO device</li> <li>At least one IO device is not access-able</li> <li>Faulty configuration</li> </ul>
	Х	Maintenance event is pending.
Z 4Hz	Hz	The alternate blinking indicates that a firmware update of the PROFINET IO controller is executed.
	•	Firmware update of the PROFINET IO controller is finished without error.
ZHz	Х	With a suited configuration tool you can cause the MT LED to blink by means of the function <i>'Member blink test'</i> . This can be useful for e.g. identification of the module.
not relevant: X		

L/A (Link/Activity)	S (Speed)	Meaning
•	Х	The PROFINET IO controller is physically connected to the Ethernet interface.
	Х	There is no physical connection.
flickers	Х	Shows Ethernet activity of the PROFINET IO controller.
		The Ethernet interface of the PROFINET IO controller has a transfer rate of 100Mbit.
•		The Ethernet interface of the PROFINET IO controller has a transfer rate of 10Mbit.
not relevant: X		

TIA Portal - Work environment > General

# **10** Configuration with TIA Portal

- 10.1 TIA Portal Work environment
- 10.1.1 General

### General

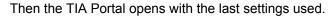
In this chapter the project engineering of the Yaskawa CPU in the Siemens TIA Portal is shown. Here only the basic usage of the Siemens TIA Portal together with a Yaskawa CPU is shown. Please note that software changes can not always be considered and it may thus be deviations to the description. TIA means Totally integrated Automation from Siemens. Here your Yaskawa PLCs may be configured and linked. For diagnostics online tools are available.



Information about the Siemens TIA Portal can be found in the online help respectively in the according online documentation.

### Starting the TIA Portal

To start the Siemens TIA Portal with Windows select 'Start → Programs → Siemens Automation → TIA ...'



TIA		
Start	Open existing project	Existing projects:
	<ul> <li>Create new project</li> <li></li> </ul>	Project 1 Project 2 Project 3
Online & Diagnostics		
> Project view		

Exiting the TIA Portal

With the menu '*Project*  $\rightarrow$  *Exit*' in the '*Project view*' you may exit the TIA Portal. Here there is the possibility to save changes of your project before.

TIA Portal - Work environment > Work environment of the TIA Portal

### 10.1.2 Work environment of the TIA Portal

Basically, the TIA Portal has the following 2 views. With the button on the left below you can switch between these views:

**Portal view** The *'Portal view'* provides a "task oriented" view of the tools for processing your project. Here you have direct access to the tools for a task. If necessary, a change to the Project view takes place automatically for the selected task.

**Project view** The '*Project view*' is a "structured" view to all constituent parts of your project.

Areas of the Project view The Project view is divided into the following areas:

ПА			
Menu			
	3		7
2	4	6	
	5		
8			

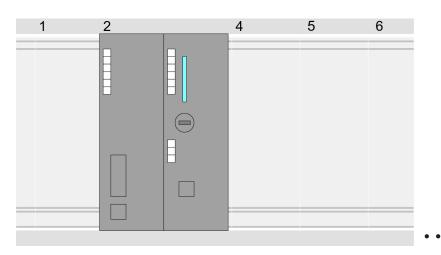
- 1 Menu bar with toolbars
- 2 Project tree with Details view
- 3 Project area 4 Device overv
  - Device overview of the project respectively area for block programming
- 5 Properties dialog of a device (parameter) respectively information area
- 6 Hardware catalog and tools
- 7 "Task-Cards" to select hardware catalog, tasks and libraries
- 8 Jump to Portal or Project view

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

### 10.2 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - CPU

Configuration Siemens CPU With the Siemens TIA Portal the CPU from Yaskawa is to be configured as CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2) from Siemens.

- **1.** Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- **2.** Create a new project in the *Portal view* with 'Create new project'.
- **3.** Switch to the *Project view*.
- **4.** Click in the *Project tree* at 'Add new device'.
- **5.** Select the following CPU in the input dialog:
  - SIMATIC S7-300 > CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2)
    - $\Rightarrow$  The CPU is inserted with a profile rail.



Device overview:

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU 317-2PN/DP	
MPI/DP interface	2 X1	MPI/DP interface	
PROFINET inter- face	2 X2	PROFINET interface	

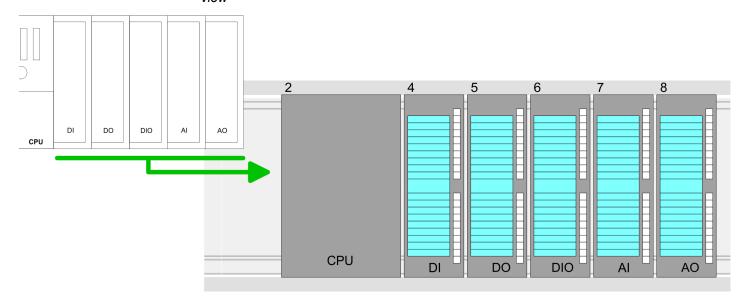
# Setting standard CPU parameters

Since the CPU from Yaskawa is configured as Siemens CPU, so the setting of the parameters takes place via the Siemens CPU. For parametrization click in the *Project area* respectively in the *Device overview* at the CPU part. Then the parameters of the CPU part are shown in the *Properties dialog*. Here you can make your parameter settings. & Chap. 5.9 'Setting standard CPU parameters' page 51

### 10.3 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - I/O modules

Hardware configuration of After the the plug

After the hardware configuration of the CPU place the System 300 modules at the bus in the plugged sequence. For this drag&drop the according module from the Hardware catalog to the according position of the profile rail in the *Project area* or in the *Device over-view* 



### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU	
	3		
DI	4	DI	
DO	5	DO	
DIO	6	DIO	
Al	7	Al	
AO	8	AO	

### Parametrization

For parametrization click in the *Project area* respectively in the *Device overview* on the module you want to parameterize. The parameters of the module appear in the Properties dialog. Here you can make your parameter settings.

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

## **10.4 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel**

Overview	The CPU has an integrated Ethernet PG/OP channel. This channel allows you to pro- gram and remote control your CPU.
	The Ethernet PG/OP channel also gives you access to the internal web page that contains information about firmware version, connected I/O devices, current cycle times etc.
	At the first commissioning respectively after a factory reset the Ethernet PG/OP channel has no IP address.
	For online access to the CPU via the Ethernet PG/OP channel, valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization".
	This can be done with the Siemens TIA Portal.
Assembly and commis-	<b>1.</b> Install your System 300S with your CPU.
sioning	<b><u>2.</u></b> Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.
	3. Connect the Ethernet jack of the Ethernet PG/OP channel to Ethernet.
	<b>4.</b> Switch on the power supply.
	After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.
"Initialization" via Online	The initialization via the Online functions takes place with the following proceeding:
functions	Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your Ethernet PG/OP channel. This can be found as 1. address under the front flap of the CPU on a sticker on the left side.
Assign IP address param- eters	You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of the IP address data happens online in the Siemens TIA Portal with the following pro- ceeding:
	1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
	<b>2.</b> Switch to the <i>'Project view'</i> .
	<b>3.</b> Click in the <i>'Project tree'</i> at <i>'Online access'</i> and choose here by a doubleclick your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP channel.
	<b>4.</b> To get the stations and their MAC address, use the 'Accessible device'. The MAC address can be found at the 1. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
	5. Choose from the list the module with the known MAC address (Onboard PG/OP [MAC address]) and open with "Online & Diagnostics" the diagnostics dialog in the Project area.
	6. Navigate to Functions > Assign IP address. Type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.

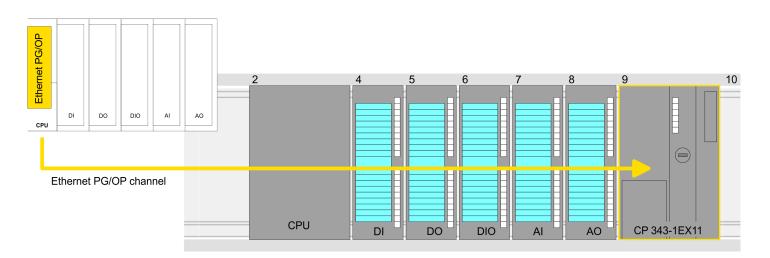
TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - Ethernet PG/OP channel

- 7. Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Directly after the assignment the Ethernet PG/OP channel is online reachable using the set IP address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or an factory reset is executed.

TIA Menu 100 a X 50 X 51 CT a 510	0 8 9 # 7 <u>6 8 8 ×</u>	
Project tree	Online access	Assign IP address
Online access Net adapter accessible devices Onboard PG/OP [00-2 Online & Diagnostics	Diagnostics General Functions Assign IP address Assign name Reset to factory set 	IP address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Subnet mask:       0       .0       .0       .0         Router address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Assign IP address       .0       .0       .0

Due to the system you may get a message that the IP address could not be assigned. This message can be ignored.

- 1. Dpen your project.
  - **2.** If not already done, configure in the *'Device configuration'* a Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
  - 3. Configure the System 300 modules.
  - **4.** For the Ethernet PG/OP channel you have to configure a Siemens CP 343-1 (6GK7 343-1EX11 0XE0) always as last module after the really plugged modules.
  - 5. Open the "Property" dialog by clicking on the CP 343-1EX11 and enter for the CP at "Properties" at "Ethernet address" the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
  - **6.** Transfer your project.



Take IP address parame-

ters in project

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - PG/OP via PROFINET

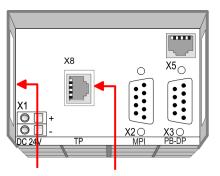
### Device overview:

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU	
	3		
DI	4	DI	
DO	5	DO	
DIO	6	DIO	
Al	7	Al	
AO	8	AO	
CP 343-1	9	CP 343-1	

## 10.5 TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - PG/OP via PROFINET

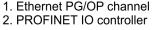
Overview	The CPU has an Ethernet interface X8 integrated for PROFINET. Besides the connection to PROFINET this interface allows you to program and remote control your CPU.				
	At the first commissioning respectively after a factory reset the PROFINET interface has no IP address.				
	For online access to the CPU via the PROFINET interface, valid IP address parameters have to be assigned to this. This is called "initialization".				
	This can be done with the Siemens TIA Portal.				
Assembly and commis-	1. Install your System 300S with your CPU.				
sioning	<ol><li>Wire the system by connecting cables for voltage supply and signals.</li></ol>				
	3. Connect the Ethernet jack (X8) PROFINET to Ethernet.				
	<b>4.</b> Switch on the power supply.				
	After a short boot time the CP is ready for communication. He possibly has no IP address data and requires an initialization.				
"Initialization" via Online	The initialization via the Online functions takes place with the following proceeding:				
functions	Determine the current Ethernet (MAC) address of your PROFINET interface. This always can be found as 2. address under the front flap of the CPU on a sticker on the left side.				

TIA Portal - Hardware configuration - PG/OP via PROFINET



### Ethernet address 1. Ethernet PG/OP channel

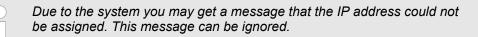
### **PROFINET IO controller**



You get valid IP address parameters from your system administrator. The assignment of Assign IP address paramthe IP address data happens online in the Siemens TIA Portal with the following proeters ceeding:

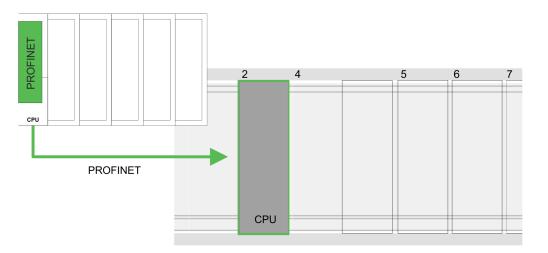
- 1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- 2. Switch to the 'Project view'.
- 3. Click in the 'Project tree' at 'Online access' and choose here by a double-click your network card, which is connected to the PROFINET interface X8.
- 4. To get the stations and their MAC address, use the 'Accessible device'. The Mac address can be found at the 2. label beneath the front flap of the CPU.
- Choose from the list the module with the known MAC address (PROFINET CP 5. [MAC address]) and open with "Online & Diagnostics" the diagnostics dialog in the Project area.
- 6. Navigate to Functions > Assign IP address. Type in the IP configuration like IP address, subnet mask and gateway.
- 7. Confirm with [Assign IP configuration].
  - ⇒ Directly after the assignment the PROFINET interface is online reachable using the set IP address data. The value remains as long as it is reassigned, it is overwritten by a hardware configuration or a factory reset is executed.

TIA Menu I Calla X II Ca X III Cet a Call	080 <i>/////</i> 08×11	
Project tree	Online access	Assign IP address
Online access Net adapter accessible devices PROFINET CP [00-2 Online & Diagnostics	Diagnostics General Functions Assign IP address Assign name Reset to factory set	IP address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Subnet mask:       0       .0       .0       .0         Router address:       0       .0       .0       .0         Assign IP address       .0       .0       .0



Take IP address parameters in project

- **1.** Open your project.
- **2.** If not already done, configure in the *'Device configuration'* a Siemens CPU 317-2 PN/DP (6ES7 317-2EK14-0AB0 V3.2).
- 3. Open the "Property" dialog by clicking on the *'PROFINET interface'* and enter for PROFINET interface "Properties" at *'Ethernet address'* the IP address data, which you have assigned before.
- **4.** Transfer your project.



### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU 317-2 PN/DP	
MPI/DP interface	2 X1	MPI/DP interface	
PROFINET inter- face	2 X2	PROFINET interface	

### 10.6 TIA Portal - Setting VIPA specific CPU parameters

Requirements

Since the VIPA specific CPU parameters may be set, the installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD from VIPA in the hardware catalog is necessary. The CPU may be configured in a PROFIBUS master system and the appropriate parameters may be set after installation.

#### Installation of the SPEEDBUS.GSD

The GSD (Geräte-Stamm-Datei) is online available in the following language versions. Further language versions are available on inquires:

Name	Language
SPEEDBUS.GSD	German (default)
SPEEDBUS.GSG	German
SPEEDBUS.GSE	English

The GSD files may be found at www.yaskawa.eu.com at the service area.

The integration of the SPEEDBUS.GSD takes place with the following proceeding:

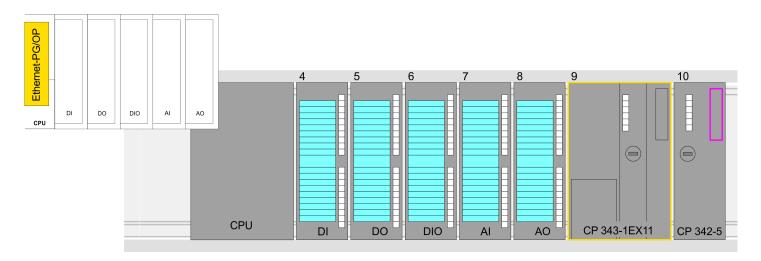
- **1.** Go to the service area of www.yaskawa.eu.com.
- 2. Load from the download area at 'Config files → PROFIBUS' the according file for your System 300S.
- **3.** Extract the file to your work directory.
- 4. Start the hardware configurator from Siemens.
- 5. Close every project.
- 6. ▶ Select 'Options → Install new GSD-file'.
- 7. Navigate to the directory VIPA\_System\_300S and select **SPEEDBUS.GSD** an.
  - ⇒ The SPEED7 CPUs and modules of the System 300S from Yaskawa may now be found in the hardware catalog at PROFIBUS-DP / Additional field devices / I/O / VIPA\_SPEEDBUS.

$\sum_{i=1}^{n}$	Thus, the VIPA components can be displayed, you have to deactivate the "Filter" of the hardware catalog.

#### Proceeding

The embedding of the CPU 317-4PN23 happens by means of a virtual PROFIBUS master system with the following approach:

- 1. Start the Siemens TIA Portal.
- **2.** Configure in the Device configuration the according Siemens CPU.
- 3. Configure your System 300 modules.
- **4.** Configure your Ethernet PG/OP channel always as last module after the really plugged modules.
- 5. Configure always as last module a Siemens DP master CP 342-5 (342-5DA02 V5.0). Connect and parameterize it at operation mode "DP-Master".



### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
PLC	2	CPU	
	3		
DI	4	DI	
DO	5	DO	
DIO	6	DIO	
Al	7	Al	
AO	8	AO	
CP 343-1	9	CP 343-1	
CP 342-5	10	CP 342-5	



Thus, the VIPA components can be displayed, you have to deactivate the "Filter" of the hardware catalog.

Connect VIPA\_SPEEDbus

- **1.** Switch in the *Project area* to *Network view*.
- 2. Connect the slave system "VIPA\_SPEEDbus". After installing the SPEEDBUS.GSD this may be found in the hardware catalog at: Other field devices > PROFIBUS DP > I/O > VIPA GmbH > VIPA\_SPEEDbus.
- 3. Set for the SPEEDbus slave system the PROFIBUS address 100.

Menu	a Xaax mee G	50 10 10 10 10 ≠ ≠ ± 10 10 × − − −	
	Network view		Catalog
	PLC CPU 31x-2DP	Slave VIPA_SPEEDbus PROFIBUS	Filter 1 ♥ Other field devices ♥ PROFIBUS DP ♥ I/O ♥ VIPA GmbH ♥ VIPA SPEEDbus
	Slave General <b>PROFIBUS- address</b>	Properties PROFIBUS address	VIPA SPEEDbus VIPA SPEEDbus Universal module
	General DP param	interface networked with Subnet: PROFIBUS	
		Parameters 3 Address: 100	

- **<u>4.</u>** Click at the slave system and open the *'Device overview'* in the *Project area*.
- 5. Configure at slot 1 the VIPA CPU 317-4PN23 of the hardware catalog from VIPA\_SPEEDbus.
- **6.** By double clicking the placed CPU 317-4PN23 the properties dialog of the CPU is showed.

#### **Device overview**

Module	 Slot	 Туре	
Slave	0	VIPA SPEEDbus	
317-4PN23	1	317-4PN23	
	2		

⇒ As soon as the project is transferred together with the PLC user program to the CPU, the parameters will be taken after start-up.

TIA Portal - Yaskawa-Include library

### 10.7 TIA Portal - Yaskawa-Include library

Overview	<ul> <li>The Yaskawa specific blocks can be found in the "Service" area of www.yaskawa.eu.com as library download file at <i>Downloads &gt; VIPA LIB</i>.</li> <li>The library is available as packed zip file for the corresponding TIA Portal version.</li> <li>As soon as you want to use Yaskawa specific blocks you have to import them into your project.</li> <li>Execute the following steps: <ul> <li>Load an unzip the fileTIA_Vxx.zip (note TIA Portal version)</li> <li>Open library and transfer blocks into the project</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
UnzipTIA_Vxx.zip	Start your un-zip application with a double click on the file TIA_Vxx.zip and copy all the files and folders in a work directory for the Siemens TIA Portal.
Open library and transfer blocks into the project	<ol> <li>Start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.</li> <li>Switch to the <i>Project view</i>.</li> <li>Choose "Libraries" from the task cards on the right side.</li> <li>Click at "Global libraries".</li> <li>Click at "Open global libraries".</li> <li>Navigate to your directory and load the fileTIA.alxx.</li> </ol>

Projekt tree	Project	Libraries
PLC Device configuration Program blocks  Online & diag	(	Project library Global library CHPA_TIA 2 Types Master copies AI_OSZI CP341S 

**7.** Copy the necessary blocks from the library into the "Program blocks" of the *Project tree* of your project. Now you have access to the Yaskawa specific blocks via your user application.

### **10.8 TIA Portal - Project transfer**

Overview
----------

There are the following possibilities for project transfer into the CPU:

- Transfer via MPI
- Transfer via Ethernet
- Transfer via memory card

channel.

Transfer via MPI	Currently the VIPA programming cables for transfer via MPI are not supported. This is only possible with the programming cable from Siemens.					
	<b>1.</b> Establish a connection to the CPU via MPI with an appropriate programming cable. Information may be found in the corresponding documentation of the programming cable.					
	<ol> <li>Switch-ON the power supply of your CPU and start the Siemens TIA Portal with your project.</li> </ol>					
	<ul> <li>Select in the Project tree your CPU and choose 'Context menu         <ul> <li>Download to device → Hardware configuration' to transfer the hardware configuration.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
	<ul> <li>4. To transfer the PLC program choose 'Context menu → Download to device → Software'. Due to the system you have to transfer hardware configuration and PLC program separately.</li> </ul>					
Transfer via Ethernet	For transfer via Ethernet the CPU has the following interface:					
	X5: Ethernet PG/OP channel					
Initialization	So that you may the according Ethernet interface, you have to assign IP address parame- ters by means of the "initialization".					
	Please consider to use the same IP address data in your project for the CP 343-1.					
Transfer	<b>1.</b> For the transfer, connect, if not already done, the appropriate Ethernet jack to your Ethernet.					
	2. Open your project with the Siemens TIA Portal.					
	3. Click in the <i>Project tree</i> at <i>Online access</i> and choose here by a double-click your network card, which is connected to the Ethernet PG/OP interface.					
	<b>4.</b> Select in the <i>Project tree</i> your CPU and click at [Go online].					
	5. Set the access path by selecting "PN/IE" as type of interface, your network card and the according subnet. Then a net scan is established and the corresponding station is listed.					
	<b>6.</b> Establish with [Connect] a connection.					
	<b>7.</b> Click to 'Online $\rightarrow$ Download to device'.					
	The according block is compiled and by a request transferred to the target device. Provided that no new hardware configuration is transferred to the CPU, the entered Ethernet connection is permanently stored in the project as transfer					

TIA Portal - Project transfer

Transfer via memory card	The memory card serves as external storage medium. There may be stored several proj- ects and sub-directories on a memory card. Please regard that your current project is stored in the root directory and has one of the following file names:				
	<ul><li>S7PROG.WLD</li><li>AUTOLOAD.WLD</li></ul>				
	<ol> <li>Create in the Siemens TIA Portal a wld file with 'Project → Memory card file → New'.</li> </ol>				
	⇒ The wld file is shown in the <i>Project tree</i> at "SIMATIC Card Reader" as "Memory card file".				
	<b>2.</b> Copy the blocks from the <i>Program blocks</i> to the wld file. Here the hardware configuration data are automatically copied to the wld file as "System data".				
Transfer memory card $ ightarrow$ CPU	The transfer of the application program from the memory card into the CPU takes place depending on the file name after an overall reset or PowerON.				
	<ul> <li>S7PROG.WLD is read from the memory card after overall reset.</li> <li>AUTOLOAD.WLD is read from the memory card after PowerON.</li> </ul>				
	The blinking of the MC LED of the CPU marks the active transfer. Please regard that your user memory serves for enough space for your user program, otherwise your user program is not completely loaded and the SF LED gets on.				
Transfer CPU → Memory card	When a memory card has been installed, the write command stores the content of the RAM as S7PROG.WLD on the memory card. The write command can be found in the Siemens TIA Portal in the Task card "Online tools" in the command area at "Memory" as button [Copy RAM to ROM]. The MC LED blinks during the write access. When the LED expires, the write process is finished. If this project is to be loaded automatically from the memory card with PowerON, you have to rename this to on the memory card to <i>AUTO-LOAD.WLD</i> .				
	<ul> <li>Please note that in the Siemens TIA Portal with some CPU types the [Copy RAM to ROM] button is not available. Instead please use the CMD auto command SAVE PROJECT. &amp; Chap. 5.19 'CMD - auto commands' page 79</li> </ul>				

Checking the transfer operation

After accessing the memory card you can find a diagnostics entry in the CPU. To monitor the diagnostics entries, you select *Online & Diagnostics* in the Siemens TIA Portal. Here you can access the "Diagnostics buffer". *S Chap. 5.20 'Diagnostic entries' page 80* 

Appendix

# Content

Α	System specific event IDs	165
В	Integrated blocks	213
С	SSL partial list	217

# A System specific event IDs

Event IDs

♦ Chap. 5.20 'Diagnostic entries' page 80

Event ID	Description
0x115C	Manufacture interrupt for EtherCAT / PROFINET IO
	OB: OB number
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the slave station that triggered the interrupt
	ZINFO2: Interrupt type
	0: Reserved
	1: Diagnostic interrupt (incoming)
	2: Process interrupt
	3: Pull interrupt
	4: Plug interrupt
	5: Status interrupt
	6: Update interrupt
	7: Redundancy interrupt
	8: Controlled by the supervisor
	9: Enabled
	10: Wrong sub module plugged
	11: Recurrence of the sub module
	12: Diagnostic interrupt (outgoing)
	13: Cross traffic connection message
	14: Neighbourhood change message
	15: Synchronisation message (bus)
	16: Synchronisation message (device)
	17: Network component message
	18: Clock synchronisation message (bus)
	31: Pull interrupt component
	32: Vendor-specific interrupt min.
	33: Vendor-specific interrupt topology change
	127: Vendor-specific interrupt max.
	ZINFO3: CoE error code
0xE003	Error in access to periphery
	ZINFO1: Transfer type
	ZINFO2: Periphery address
	ZINFO3: Slot
0xE004	Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot

Event ID	Description
0xE005	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE007	Configured input/output bytes do not fit in the periphery area
0xE008	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE009	Error on accessing the standard backplane bus
0xE010	Non-defined component recognised at the standard backplane bus
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Type identifier
0xE011	Master project engineering at slave CPU not possible or wrong slave configuration
0xE012	Error at configuration standard backplane bus
0xE013	Error at shift register access to standard backplane bus digital modules
0xE014	Error in Check_Sys
0xE015	Error in access to master
	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
	ZINFO2: Page frame master
0xE016	Maximum block size exceeded in master transfer
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
0xE017	Error in access to integrated slave
0xE018	Error in mapping the master periphery
0xE019	Error on standard backplane bus system detection
0xE01A	Error at detection of the operating mode (8/9 bit)
0xE01B	Error: Maximum number of plug-in components exceeded
0xE020	Error: Interrupt information undefined
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Interrupt type
0xE030	Error of the standard backplane bus
0xE033	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE0B0	SPEED7 is not stoppable
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE0C0	Not enough memory space in the working memory for code block (block too large)
0xE0CB	Error on SSL access

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO1: Error
	4: SSL wrong
	5: Sub-SSL wrong
	6: Index wrong
	ZINFO2: SZL-ID
	ZINFO3: Index
0xE0CC	Communication error
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Wrong priority
	2: Buffer overrun
	3: Telegram format error
	4: Wrong SSL request (SSL-ID invalid)
	5: Wrong SSL request (SSL-Sub-ID invalid)
	6: Wrong SSL request (SSL-Index invalid)
	7: Wrong value
	8: Wrong return value
	9: Wrong SAP
	10: Wrong connection type
	11: Wrong sequence number
	12: Faulty block number in the telegram
	13: Faulty block type in the telegram
	14: Inactive function
	15: Wrong size in the telegram
	20: Error in writing on MMC
	90: Faulty buffer size
	98: Unknown error
	99: Internal error
0xE0CD	Error at DP-V1 job management
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE0CE	Error: Time out when sending i-slave diagnostics
0xE100	Memory card access error
0xE101	Memory card error file system
0xE102	Memory card error FAT
0xE104	Memory card error at saving
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant

Event ID	Description
0xE200	Memory card writing finished (Copy Ram2Rom)
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
0xE210	Memory card reading finished (reload after memory reset)
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: Not user relevant
0xE21D	Memory card reading: Error on reload (after memory reset), error in the block header
	ZINFO1: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO2: Block number
	ZINFO3: Block length
0xE21E	Memory card reading: Error in recharging (after memory reset), "Protect.wld" file too large
	OB: Not user relevant
0xE21F	Memory card reading: Error at reload (after memory reset), checksum error when reading
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB

Event ID	Description
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number
0xE300	Internal flash writing completed (copy Ram2Rom)
0xE310	Internal flash reading completed (recharging after battery failure)
0xE400	FSC card was plugged
	OB: FSC activated from this slot (PK)
	OB: The inserted FSC is the activated FSC
	OB: The inserted FSC is compatible with the CPU
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040

Event ID	Description
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE401	FSC card was removed
	OB: Action after the end of the trial time
	0: No action
	1: CPU STOP
	2: CPU STOP and FSC deactivated
	3: Factory reset
	255: FSC was not activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30

Event ID	Description
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
	DatID: FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
0xE402	A configured functionality is not activated. The configuration is accepted, but the PLC can not go to RUN.
	ZINFO1: Required FSC: PROFIBUS
	ZINFO1: Required FSC: MOTION

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2: Number of released axes
	ZINFO3: Number of configured axes
0xE403	FSC can not be activated in this CPU
	OB: FCS error code
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00
	18254: FSC-C000M00
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00

Event ID	Description
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE404	Feature set deleted due to CRC error
0xE405	The trial time of a feature set/memory card has expired
	OB: Action after the end of the trial time
	0: No action
	1: CPU STOP
	2: CPU STOP and FSC deactivated
	3: Factory reset
	255: FSC was not activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30
	3903: 955-C000S30
	4361: FSC-C000M30
	4940: FSC-C000S30
	5755: 955-C0ME040
	6843: FSC-C0NE040
	8561: FSC-C000S20
	9012: FSC-C000M20
	13895: 955-C000060
	15618: 955-C000S20
	16199: 955-C000M20
	17675: FSC-C000S00

Event ID	Description
	20046: FSC-C000040
	21053: 955-C000040
	22904: 955-C000S00
	23357: 955-C000M00
	24576: 955-C000050
	35025: 955-C00MC10
	36351: FSC-C000S40
	36794: FSC-C000M40
	37260: 955-C000S40
	37833: 955-C000M40
	38050: FSC-C00MC10
	41460: 955-C000M50
	41526: 955-C0PE040
	42655: FSC-C00MC00
	47852: 955-C00MC00
	48709: FSC-C0PE040
	50574: 955-C000M70
	52366: 955-C000030
	53501: FSC-C000030
	58048: FSC-C000020
	63411: 955-C000M60
	65203: 955-C000020
	ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
	ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
	DatID: FeatureSet Trialtime in minutes
0xE406	The inserted feature set is corrupt
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
0xE410	A CPU feature set was activated
	PK: FSC source
	0: CPU
	1: Card
	ZINFO1: FSC(CRC)
	1146: 955-C000070
	1736: 955-C0NE040
	2568: FSC-C0ME040
	3450: 955-C000M30

3903: 955-0000S30         4361: FSC-0000S30         4940: FSC-0000S30         5755: 955-00ME040         6843: FSC-00NE040         8561: FSC-0000S20         9012: FSC-0000M20         13895: 955-0000E0         13895: 955-0000E0         15618: 955-0000E0         16199: 955-0000M20         16199: 955-0000M20         17675: FSC-0000M20         18254: FSC-0000M20         20046: FSC-0000M00         20046: FSC-000040         21053: 955-000040         22904: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2357: 955-000040         2352: 955-000050         3525: 955-000040         252: 955-000050         3525: 955-000050         3525: 955-000050         3525: 955-000050         3526: 955-000050         3505: FSC-000050         3600: FSC-000050         3783: 955-0000050         380
4940: FSC-C000S30 5755: 955-C0ME040 6843: FSC-C0NE040 8661: FSC-C000S20 9012: FSC-C000M20 13895: 955-C00060 15618: 955-C000S20 16199: 955-C000S20 16199: 955-C000S20 16199: 955-C000M20 17675: FSC-C000M00 18254: FSC-C000M00 20046: FSC-C000M0 20046: FSC-C000M0 20046: FSC-C000M0 20046: FSC-C000M0 20050 35025: 955-C000M0 23357: 955-C000M0 35025: 955-C000M10 35025: 955-C000M10 36351: FSC-C000M40 3783: 955-C000M40 3783: 955-C000M40 3783: 955-C000M40 3783: 955-C000M40
5755: 955-C0ME040         6843: FSC-C0NE040         8661: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         1619: 955-C000S20         1619: 955-C000M20         1619: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000M40         21053: 955-C000M00         22904: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000M00         35025: 955-C000M00         35025: 955-C000M00         35035: FSC-C000M00         3504         3505: 955-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000M00         3783: 955-C000M00         3783: 955-C000M40         3783: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M10         38050: FSC-C000M50
6843: FSC-CONE040         8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C00060         15895: 955-C000820         16199: 955-C000M20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000040         2357: 955-C000050         36351: FSC-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         3760: 955-C000040         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50
8561: FSC-C000S20         9012: FSC-C000M20         13895: 955-C000060         13895: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000S00         17675: FSC-C000M00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000040         23357: 955-C000040         36351: FSC-C000050         36351: FSC-C000M10         36351: FSC-C000M40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40
9012: FSC-C000M20 13895: 955-C00060 15618: 955-C000S20 16199: 955-C000M20 16199: 955-C000M20 17675: FSC-C000S00 18254: FSC-C000M00 20046: FSC-C000M00 20046: FSC-C000M00 21053: 955-C000M0 22904: 955-C000M0 22904: 955-C000M0 23357: 955-C000M0 23357: 955-C000M0 35025: 955-C000M0 36351: FSC-C000M40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 37835: FSC-C000M40 37835: FSC-C000M40 37835 37835 37855 37855 37855 37855 37855 37855
13895: 955-C00060         15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         24576: 955-C000S0         36351: FSC-C000S40         36351: FSC-C000M40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         141460: 955-C000M50
15618: 955-C000S20         16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000M00         35025: 955-C000M00         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50
16199: 955-C000M20         17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         21053: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         25004: 955-C000S00         36351: FSC-C000S00         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50
17675: FSC-C000S00         18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000040         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000C10         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40
18254: FSC-C000M00         20046: FSC-C000040         21053: 955-C000S00         22904: 955-C000S00         23357: 955-C000M00         24576: 955-C000S00         35025: 955-C000K10         36351: FSC-C000S40         36794: FSC-C000M40         37260: 955-C000M40         37833: 955-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M40         38050: FSC-C000M50
20046: FSC-C000040 21053: 955-C000040 22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000M00 35025: 955-C000C10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C000M40 41460: 955-C000M50
21053: 955-C000040 22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000050 35025: 955-C000MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C000M10 41460: 955-C000M50
22904: 955-C000S00 23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000D50 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C000M10 41460: 955-C000M50
23357: 955-C000M00 24576: 955-C000050 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000M40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
24576: 955-C000050 35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
35025: 955-C00MC10 36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
36351: FSC-C000S40 36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
36794: FSC-C000M40 37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
37260: 955-C000S40 37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
37833: 955-C000M40 38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
38050: FSC-C00MC10 41460: 955-C000M50
41460: 955-C000M50
41526: 955-C0PE040
42655: FSC-C00MC00
47852: 955-C00MC00
48709: FSC-C0PE040
50574: 955-C000M70
52366: 955-C000030
53501: FSC-C000030
58048: FSC-C000020
63411: 955-C000M60
65203: 955-C000020
ZINFO2: FSC serial number (high word)
ZINFO3: FSC serial number (low word)
0xE500 Memory management: Deleted block without corresponding entry in BstList
ZINFO2: Block type

Event ID	Description
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number
0xE501	Parser error
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Parser error: SDB structure
	2: Parser error: SDB is not a valid SDB type
	ZINFO2: SDB type
	ZINFO3: SDB number
0xE502	Error in protect.wld
	ZINFO2: Block type
	56: OB
	65: DB
	66: SDB
	67: FC
	68: SFC
	69: FB
	70: SFB
	97: VDB
	98: VSDB
	99: VFC
	100: VSFC
	101: VFB
	102: VSFB
	111: VOB
	ZINFO3: Block number

Event ID	Description
0xE503	Inconsistency of code sizes and block sizes in the working memory
	ZINFO1: Code size
	ZINFO2: Block size (high word)
	ZINFO3: Block size (low word)
0xE504	Additional information for CRC error in the working memory
	ZINFO2: Block address (high word)
	ZINFO3: Block address (low word)
0xE505	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Cause for MemDump
	0: Unknown
	1: Manual request
	2: Invalid OP value
	3: CRC code error
	4: Processor exception
	5: Processor exception with dump after reboot
	6: Block-CRC error
0xE604	Multiple configuration of a periphery address for Ethernet PG/OP channel
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO3: 0: periphery address is input, 1: periphery address is output
0xE605	Too many productive connections configured
	ZINFO1: Interface slot
	ZINFO2: Number of configured connections
	ZINFO3: Number of admissible connections
0xE610	On-board PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error removed
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Interface
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE701	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE703	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Master system ID
	ZINFO2: Slave address

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE705	Too many PROFIBUS slaves configured
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the PROFIBUS master
	ZINFO2: Number of configured slaves
	ZINFO3: Number of admissible slaves
0xE710	On-board PROFIBUS/MPI: Bus error occurred
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Interface
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE720	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Slave no
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Master system ID
0xE721	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE722	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Channel-Event
	0: Channel offline
	1: Bus error
	2: Internal error
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE723	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Parameter error
	2: Configuration error
	ZINFO2: Master system ID
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xE780	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE781	Address range exceeds process image limit
	ZINFO1: Address

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2: Length of the address range
	ZINFO3: Size of the process image
	DatID: Address range
0xE801	CMD - auto command: CMD_START recognized and executed
0xE802	CMD - auto command: CMD_End recognized and executed
0xE803	CMD - auto command: WAIT1SECOND recognized and executed
0xE804	CMD - auto command: WEBPAGE recognized and executed
0xE805	CMD - auto command: LOAD_PROJECT recognized and executed
0xE806	CMD - auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: Error
	1: OK
	32768: Wrong password
0xE807	CMD - auto command: FACTORY_RESET recognized and executed
0xE808	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE809	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE80A	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80B	CMD - auto command: DIAGBUF recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80C	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE80D	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

Event ID	Description
0xE80E	CMD - auto command: SET_NETWORK recognized and executed
0xE80F	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Status
	0: OK
	65153: File create error
	65185: File writing error
	65186: Odd address for reading
0xE810	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE811	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE812	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE813	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xE814	CMD - auto command: SET_MPI_ADDRESS identified
0xE816	CMD - auto command: SAVE_PROJECT recognized but not executed, because the CPU memory is empty
0xE817	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xE820	Internal message
0xE821	Internal message
0xE822	Internal message
0xE823	Internal message
0xE824	Internal message
0xE825	Internal message
0xE826	Internal message
0xE827	Internal message
0xE828	Internal message
0xE829	Internal message
0xE82A	CMD - auto command: CPUTYPE_318 recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Error code
0xE82B	CMD - auto command: CPUTYPE_ORIGINAL recognized and executed
	ZINFO3: Error code
0xE82C	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_PGOP_ENABLE recognized and executed
0xE82D	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_PGOP_DISABLE recognized and executed
0xE82E	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_CP_ENABLE recognized and executed
0xE82F	CMD - auto command: WEBVISU_CP_DISABLE recognized and executed
0xE8FB	CMD - auto command: Error: Initialization of the Ethernet PG/OP channel by means of SET_NETWORK is faulty
0xE8FC	CMD - auto command: Error: Some IP parameters missing in SET_NETWORK
0xE8FE	CMD - auto command: Error: CMD_START not found
0xE8FF	CMD - auto command: Error while reading CMD file (memory card error)

0xE901 Not User relevantZINFO1: Not user relevantDurb: Not user relevantDurb: Not user relevantZINFO2: Not user relevantZINFO2: Not user relevantDatD: Not user relevantZINFO2: StotZINFO2: StotZINFO3: Data widthDotE880Configuration cerre PROFINETZINFO3: Data widthDurbus us ustartedDurbus us ustartedDurbus us ustartedDurbus us ustartedDurbus us ustartedDurbus us user user user user user user user	Event ID	Description
ZINFO2: Not user relevant           DatB2: Not user relevant           0xE802           Internal error - Please contact the hotine!           ZINFO1: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Not user relevant           DatB2:	0xE901	Checksum error
DatlD: Not user relevant0xE902Internal error - Please contact the hotline!2INF01: Not user relevant2INF02: Not user relevantDatlD: Not user relevant0xE904PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address2INF01: Peripheral address2INF02: Stot2INF02: Stot2INF03: Data widthDatlD: Nx55 Peripheral address is input address2INF03: Data widthDatlD: Nx55 Peripheral address is output address2INF01: Peripheral address is output address2INF01: Peripheral address is output address2INF01: Peripheral address out of peripheral area2INF01: Peripheral address2INF01: Peripheral address out of peripheral area2INF01: Peripheral address2INF01: Peripheral address2INF01: Peripheral address2INF01: Peripheral address2INF02: Stot2INF03: Data width2INF03: Data width2INF03: Data width2INF03: Peripheral address2INF04: Peripheral address2INF05: Data width2INF04: Peripheral address2INF05: Data width2INF04: Peripheral address2INF05: Data width2INF06: Peripheral address2INF06: Peripheral address2INF07: Peripheral address2INF06: Peripheral address2INF07: Peripheral address2INF06: Peripheral address2INF07: Peripheral addr		ZINFO1: Not user relevant
0x8902         Internal error - Please contact the holline!           2INF01: Not user relevant           DatID: Not user relevant           0x8904         PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address           2INF02: Sol         ZINF02: Sol           ZINF02: Sol         ZINF02: Sol           ZINF03: Data width         Confouration of the Sol		ZINFO2: Not user relevant
ZINFO1: Not user relevant           2UNFO2: Not user relevant           DatD: Not user relevant           DATD: Not user relevant           2UNFO2: Sot           ZINFO2: Sot           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE901         PG/OP: Output peripheral address <out area<="" of="" peripheral="" td="">           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO1: Position 0: Error code           OxE980         Error in the configuration or the WebVisu project           OxE981         Herdware configuration or the webVisu project           OxE981         Herdware configuration</out>		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO2: Not user relevant           DatiD: Not user relevant           OxE904         PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address           ZINFO2: Stot         ZINFO3: Data width           DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address         ZINFO3: Data width           DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is output address         DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address           DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address         DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address           ZINFO2: Stot         ZINFO3: Data width           DXE910         PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO3: Data width         ZINFO3: Stot           ZINFO3: Stot         ZINFO3: Data width           OXE910         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO3: Stot         ZINFO3: Stot           ZINFO3: Stot         ZINFO3:	0xE902	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
DatiD: Not user relevant           0xE904         PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address           ZINFO1: Peripheral address         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot         ZINFO2: Slot           DatD: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address         ZINFO2: Slot           DatD: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot         ZINFO3: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO3: Peripheral address out of peripheral action         ZINFO3           0xE981         Foror when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE983         Hadware configuration of the webVisu was prevented           0xE984         WebVisu was started		ZINFO1: Not user relevant
OAEB04         PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address           ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address           DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           DAEB01           PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           DAEB11           PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE900           Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1: Peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE900           Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project file           OxE911         Herdware configuration of the WebVisu was prevented           OxE920         Internal error of the WebVisu variet of the WebVisu was prevented           OxE931         WebVisu was disabled by the user           OxE942         We		ZINFO2: Not user relevant
INF01: Peripheral address           INF02: Slot           INF03: Data width           DatD: 0x55 Peripheral address is input address           DatD: 0x55 Peripheral address out of peripheral area           INF03: Data width           DAE910           PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area           INF03: Data width           DAE911           PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           INF03: Data width           DAE911           PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           INF03: Data width           DAE911           PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           INF03: Data width           DAE911           PG/OP: Output peripheral address           INF03: Data width           DAE911           POS11           POS11           POS11           POS11           POS		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address           DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           DxE920           Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1: Position 0: Error code           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu project           0xE983         WebVisu w	0xE904	PG/OP: Multiple parametrization of a peripheral address
ZINFO3: Data width           DatiD: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address           DatiD: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address           DatiD: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address           DatiD: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address           DatiD: 0x55 Peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO3: Data width           OxE981         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           OxE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           OxE982         Internal error of the webVisu server           OxE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           OxE984         WebVisu was started           OxE985         WebVisu was started           OxE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user		ZINFO1: Peripheral address
DetD: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address DatD: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address0xE910PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral areaZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Data width0xE911PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral areaZINFO2: SlotZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Data widthZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Data width0xE920Configuration error PROFINETZINFO3: Data widthConfiguration error PROFINETZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO3: Data width0xE920Error when loading the WebVisu project file0xE981Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu project0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu was started0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was started0xE987WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE984Harmal error - Please contact the hottine!PK: Not relevant to user DatD: Not user relevant0xE904Internal error - Please contact the hottine!0xE040Internal error - Please contact the hottine!0xE041Internal error - Please contact the hottine!0xE041Internal error - Please contact the hottine!0xE041Internal error - Please contact the hottine!		ZINFO2: Slot
Datub: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address0xE910PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral areaZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Data width0xE911PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral areaZINFO2: SlotZINFO1: Peripheral addressZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Data width0xE920Configuration error PROFINETZINFO1 - Position 0: Error codeConfiguration of the WebVisu project file0xE981Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu server0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu was started0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was stopped0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988Methrule error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevantPK: Not relevant0xE001Internal error - Please contact the hotline!NEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO3: Data width
0AE910         PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area           2INF01: Peripheral address           2INF02: Slot           2INF03: Data width           0AE911         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           2INF03: Data width           0AE911         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           2INF03: Data width           0AE920         PG/OP: Output peripheral address           0XE920         Configuration error PROFINET           2INF01: Position 0: Error code           0XE981         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0XE982         Internal error of the WebVisu peripet           0XE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0XE984         WebVisu was started           0XE985         WebVisu was started           0XE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0XE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0XE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0XE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0XE000         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           PK: Not relevant to user         PAID: Not user relevant           0XE001         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		DatID: 0x54 Peripheral address is input address
ZINF01: Peripheral address           ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Data width           0xE911         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF02: Slot           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF03: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINF01 - Position 0: Error code         Configuration error PROFINET           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project file           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu project file           0xE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE984         VebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was stapped           0xE987         WebVisu was stapped           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user		DatID: 0x55 Peripheral address is output address
ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Data width           0xE911         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF02: Slot           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF03: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINF01 - Position 0: Error code         Configuration error PROFINET           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project file           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu project file           0xE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE984         WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was enabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebV	0xE910	PG/OP: Input peripheral address out of peripheral area
Image: Section of the section of th		ZINFO1: Peripheral address
0xE911         PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area           ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE983         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE984         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was started           0xE987         WebVisu was stapped           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         Netoria error - Please contact the hotline!           0xE980         PK: Not relevant to user           0xE040         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO2: Slot
ZINFO1: Peripheral address           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1: Position 0: Error code           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE983         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE984         WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu is not started           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was started           0xE987         WebVisu was starbed by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was starbed by the user           0xE984         WebVisu was starbed           0xE985         WebVisu was enabled by the user           0xE986         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE980         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           PK: Not relevant to user         DatD: Not user relevant           0xEA01         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO3: Data width
ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code         ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE984         WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was stopped           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE980         Firemal error - Please contact the hotline!           PK: Not relevant to user         patiD: Not user relevant           0xEA01         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE911	PG/OP: Output peripheral address out of peripheral area
ZINF03: Data width           0xE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINF01 - Position 0: Error code         ZINF01 - Position 0: Error code           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE984         WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE986         WebVisu was enabled by the user           0xE987         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE980         Ketorus as disabled by the user           0xE981         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA00         PK: Not relevant to user           0xEA01         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO1: Peripheral address
OxE920         Configuration error PROFINET           ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code           0xE980         Error when loading the WebVisu project file           0xE981         Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project           0xE982         Internal error of the WebVisu server           0xE983         Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started           0xE984         WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented           0xE985         WebVisu was started           0xE987         WebVisu was stopped           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE988         WebVisu was disabled by the user           0xE980         Firernal error - Please contact the hotline!           0xEA01         Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO2: Slot
Image: Constraint of the server code0xE980Error when loading the WebVisu project file0xE981Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu server0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE980Internal error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevant to user DatID: Not user relevant0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO3: Data width
0xE980Error when loading the WebVisu project file0xE981Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu server0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988Internal error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevant to user0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE920	Configuration error PROFINET
0xE981Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu server0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xEA00Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error code
0xE982Internal error of the WebVisu server0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE987Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA00PK: Not relevant to user DatID: Not user relevant0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE980	Error when loading the WebVisu project file
0xE983Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988Internal error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevant to userPK: Not relevant to user0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE981	Error in the configuration of the WebVisu project
0xE984WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xE988Internal error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevant to userDatID: Not user relevant0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE982	Internal error of the WebVisu server
0xE985WebVisu was started0xE986WebVisu was stopped0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xEA00Internal error - Please contact the hotline! PK: Not relevant to user DatID: Not user relevant0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE983	Hardware configuration of the control is not loaded, WebVisu is not started
0xE986       WebVisu was stopped         0xE987       WebVisu was enabled by the user         0xE988       WebVisu was disabled by the user         0xEA00       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         PK: Not relevant to user       PK: Not relevant         0xEA01       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE984	WebVisu is blocked by the user, start of the WebVisu was prevented
0xE987WebVisu was enabled by the user0xE988WebVisu was disabled by the user0xEA00Internal error - Please contact the hotline!PK: Not relevant to user DatID: Not user relevant0xEA01Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE985	WebVisu was started
0xE988       WebVisu was disabled by the user         0xEA00       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!         PK: Not relevant to user       PK: Not relevant         0xEA01       Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE986	WebVisu was stopped
0xEA00     Internal error - Please contact the hotline!       PK: Not relevant to user       DatID: Not user relevant       0xEA01     Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE987	WebVisu was enabled by the user
PK: Not relevant to user       DatID: Not user relevant       0xEA01     Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xE988	WebVisu was disabled by the user
0xEA01     DatID: Not user relevant	0xEA00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA01 Internal error - Please contact the hotline!		PK: Not relevant to user
		DatID: Not user relevant
PK: Not user relevant	0xEA01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
		PK: Not user relevant

	escription
ZI	INFO1: Slot
Da	atID: Not user relevant
0xEA02 SB	BUS: Internal error (internal plugged sub module not recognized)
PK	K: Not user relevant
ZI	INFO1: Slot
ZI	NFO2: Type identifier target
ZI	NFO3: Type identifier
Da	atID: Not user relevant
0xEA03 SB	BUS: Communication error between CPU and IO controller
OE	B: Operating mode
0:	Configuration in operating condition RUN
1: (	STOP (update)
2:	STOP (memory reset)
3: 5	STOP (auto initialization)
4: 5	STOP (internal)
5: 5	STARTUP (cold start)
6: 5	STARTUP (restart/warm start)
7: 5	STARTUP (hot restart)
9: 1	RUN
10	D: HALT
11:	I: COUPLING
12	2: UPDATING
13	3: DEFECTIVE
14	4: Error search mode
15	5: De-energised
25	53: Process image release in STOP
25	54: Watchdog
25	55: Not set
PK	K: Not user relevant
ZIN	INFO1: Slot
ZIN	INFO2: Status
0: 0	ОК
1:1	Error
2: 1	Empty
3: 1	Busy
4:	Time out
5:	Internal blocking
6.1	Too many telegrams

Event ID	Description
	7: Not Connected
	8: Unknown
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA04	SBUS: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA05	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA07	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEA08	SBUS: Configured input data width not the same as the connected input data width
	ZINFO1: Configured input data width
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Input data width of the connected component
0xEA09	SBUS: Configured output data width not the same as the connected output data width
	ZINFO1: Configured output data width
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Output data width of the plugged component
0xEA10	SBUS: Input periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA11	SBUS: Output periphery address outside the periphery area
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA12	SBUS: Error in writing dataset
	ZINFO1: Slot
	ZINFO2: Dataset number
	ZINFO3: Dataset length
0xEA14	SBUS: Multiple configuration of a periphery address (diagnostic address)
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	ZINFO3: Data width
0xEA15	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
0xEA18	SBUS: Error in mapping the master periphery
	ZINFO2: Slot of the master
0xEA19	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

Event ID	Description
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: HW slot
	ZINFO3: Interface type
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA1A	SBUS: Error in access to SBUS FPGA address table
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: HW slot
	ZINFO3: Table
	0: Read
	1: Writing
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA20	Error: RS485 interface is not pre-set to PROFIBUS DP master bus a PROFIBUS DP master is configured
0xEA21	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: PROFIBUS DP master is configured but missing
	ZINFO2: Interface X is configured incorrectly
0xEA22	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2: Value is outside the limits
	ZINFO2: Configuration for X2
0xEA23	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X3: Value is outside the limits
	ZINFO2: Configuration for X3
0xEA24	Error: Configuration RS485 interface X2/X3: Interface/protocol missing, default settings are used
	ZINFO2: Configuration for X2
	ZINFO3: Configuration for X3
0xEA30	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Status
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
0xEA40	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Slot of the CP
	PK: File number
	ZINFO1: Version of the CP
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Line
0xEA41	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Slot of the CP
	PK: File number
	ZINFO1: Version of the CP
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant

OxEA50         PROFINET IC controller: Error in the configuration           OxEA50         PROFINET IC controller: Error in the configuration           OB: Not user relevant         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO2: Device number           ZINFO2: Solid at the device         Detroller           Detrol: Not user relevant         PROFINET IC controller. There is no PROFINET IC controller at the configured slot           ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot         PROFINET IC controller           ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot         Detrol: Not user relevant           OxEA52         PROFINET IC controller: Too many configured PROFINET IC controllers           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured Controller         Detrol: Not user relevant           OxEA53         PROFINET IC controller: Too many configured PROFINET IC devices           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IC devices         ZINFO2: Slot Office excessively configured PROFINET IC devices           ZINFO3: Number of configured devices         ZINFO2: Slot Office excessively configured PROFINET IC devices           ZINFO2: Slot Office excessively configured PROFINET IC devices         ZINFO3: Slot At the excessively configured PROFINET IC devices           ZINFO3: Number of configured slot of devices         ZINFO3: Slot At the controller           ZINFO3: Slot At the controller         <	Event ID	Description
OB: Not user relevant           PK: Not user relevant           ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Slot at the device           DatID: Not user relevant           OXEA51           PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           PK: Not user relevant           OXEA51           PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           DATD: Not user relevant           OXEA52           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           DATD: Not user relevant           OXEA52           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant           OXEA52           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured Controllers           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF03: Slot at the controller:           DatD: Not user relevant           OXEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configured IO system		DatID: Line
PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO2: Device number           ZINFO3: Slot at the device           DatID: Not user relevant           OXEA51           PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO1: Not user relevant           OXEA52           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           ZINFO1: Number of configured controller           DatiD: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO3: Number of configured devices           ZINFO3: Slot user relevant           ZINFO3: Slot user relevant </td <td rowspan="2">0xEA50</td> <td>PROFINET IO controller: Error in the configuration</td>	0xEA50	PROFINET IO controller: Error in the configuration
ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF02: Device number           ZINF03: Slot at the device           DatID: Not user relevant           OxEA51           PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           Director           PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF02: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatID: Not user relevant           ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF01: Number of configured controllers           ZINF01: Number of configured devices           ZINF01: Number of configured devices           ZINF01: Number of configured devices           ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINF01: Noutieser relevant           ZINF02: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller		OB: Not user relevant
2INF02: Device number           2INF03: Slot at the device           DatD: Not user relevant           0xEA51         PROFINET 10 controller: There is no PROFINET 10 controller at the configured slot           PK: Not user relevant         ZINF02: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatD: Not user relevant         DatD: Not user relevant           0xEA52         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 controllers           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 controllers           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 controllers           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 controllers           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 controllers           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured controller           DATE         PROFINET 10 controller: Too many configured PROFINET 10 devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured devices         ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINF03: Number of configured devices         ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINF03: Slase address of the lock which is too large         PK: Not user relevant           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Rack/		PK: Not user relevant
ZINF03: Slot at the device DatiD: Not user relevant           0xEA51         PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           PK: Not user relevant         PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF02: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot         Date: Not user relevant           Date: Not user relevant         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured controller         ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices         ZINF03: Number of configured devices           ZINF03: Number of configured devices         ZINF03: Number of configured devices           ZINF03: Slase address of the IO system         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Slase address of the IO system         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Slase address of the lock which is too large         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Rack/slot of		ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
Display and the second secon		ZINFO2: Device number
OXEA51         PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot           PK: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatID: Not user relevant         DatID: Not user relevant           OXEA52         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           OXEA52         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           DitD: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatID: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatID: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured devices           ZINFO2: Slot Xintum possible number of devices         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Logical address of the IO system           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller		ZINFO3: Slot at the device
PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatID: Not user relevant           OXEA52           PROFINET IO controller. Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controllers           DatID: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatID: Not user relevant           OXEA53           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured devices           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the Controller           ZINFO3: Base address of the IO system           ZINFO3: Rase address of the IO system           ZINFO3: Slase address of the IO system           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           OXEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured </td <td></td> <td>DatID: Not user relevant</td>		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatiD: Not user relevant           OXEA52         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant         ZINFO1: Number of configured controllers           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatiD: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured PROFINET IO devices         ZINFO2: Slot Slot Too controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO2: Slot 2         ZINFO2: Slot ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system           ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system         ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system           ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Base address of the lock which is too large         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           OXEA55<	0xEA51	PROFINET IO controller: There is no PROFINET IO controller at the configured slot
ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot           DatID: Not user relevant           DXEA52         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant         ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DXEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller         DatID: Not user relevant           DXEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO2: Slot 2         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot 2         ZINFO2: Slot 2           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           DXEA54         PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PK: Not user relevant         ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system           ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           DXEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of configured PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured           ZINFO4: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Slot user relevant           DXEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINFO3: Slot user relevant         ZINFO4: Rack/slo		PK: Not user relevant
DatID: Not user relevant           DxEA52         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers           PK: Not user relevant         ZINFO1: Number of configured controllers           ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller         DatID: Not user relevant           DxEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO1: Number of configured devices         ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices           ZINFO3: Sub user relevant         ZINFO3: Subitation of the controller           ZINFO3: Controller: Too many slots configured         ZINFO3: Subitation of the controller           ZINFO3: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           QXEA56         PROFINET IO cont		ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
0xEA52PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllersPK: Not user relevantZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controllersZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controllerDatID: Not user relevant0xEA53PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devicesZINFO2: SlotZINFO2: Slot of the controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery addressPK: Not user relevantZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatiD: Not user relevantOXEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many solst configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsOXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsOXEA57PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsOXEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO2: Recognized type identifier at the configured slot
PK: Not user relevant           ZINF01: Number of configured controllers           ZINF02: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatiD: Not user relevant           0xEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF02: Slot           ZINF02: Slot         ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           DxEA54         PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PK: Not user relevant         ZINF01: Logical address of the IO system           ZINF02: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Base address of the IO system           ZINF03: Base address of the block which is too large         DatID: Not user relevant           DXEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured           ZINF02: Device number         ZINF02: Device number           ZINF02: Device number         ZINF02: Device number           ZINF03: Number of configured slots         Controller: Too many subslots configured           DXEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF02: Device number           ZINF02: Device number         ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF02: Number of configured subslots		DatID: Not user relevant
Image: Problem intermediate	0xEA52	PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO controllers
ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller           DatID: Not user relevant           OxEA53           PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINFO1: Number of configured devices           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Slot           ZINFO2: Revent           PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PK: Not user relevant           ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large           DatID: Not user relevant           ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large           DatID: Not user relevant           ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large           DatID: Not user relevant           ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           OxEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslot sonfigured           ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           OxEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINFO3: Number of configured slots           OxEA57         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured		PK: Not user relevant
DatID: Not user relevant0xEA53PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices2INF01: Number of configured devices2INF02: Slot2INF03: Maximum possible number of devices0xEA54PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery addressPK: Not user relevant2INF01: Logical address of the IO system2INF02: Rack/slot of the controller2INF03: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevant2INF04: Controller: Too many slots configured2INF05: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevant2INF06: Controller: Too many slots configured2INF07: Rack/slot of the controller2INF08: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevant0xEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF02: Device number2INF03: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF02: Device number2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF01: Rack/slot of the controller2INF02: Device number2INF03: Number of configured subslots2INF03: Number of configured subslots		ZINFO1: Number of configured controllers
0xEA53         PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices           ZINF01: Number of configured devices         ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices         ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           0xEA54         PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PK: Not user relevant         ZINF01: Logical address of the IO system           ZINF02: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Base address of the block which is too large           DatID: Not user relevant         ZINF03: Base address of the block which is too large           DatID: Not user relevant         ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF02: Device number         ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Number of configured slots         ZINF03: Number of configured slots           OxEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINF03: Number of configured slots         ZINF01: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF05: Number of configured slots           OxEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF05: Device number           ZINF05: Number of configured slots         ZINF05: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF05: Device number         ZINF05: Device number      <		ZINFO2: Slot of the excessively configured controller
ZINF01: Number of configured devices           ZINF02: Slot           ZINF03: Maximum possible number of devices           OxEA54         PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address           PK: Not user relevant         ZINF02: Rack/slot of the Controller           ZINF02: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Base address of the IO system           ZINF03: Base address of the block which is too large         DatID: Not user relevant           DxEA55         PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured           ZINF03: Number of configured slots         ZINF03: Number of configured slots           DxEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINF03: Number of configured slots         ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF03: Number of configured slots           DxEA56         PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured           ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Number of configured subslots         ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Number of configured subslots         ZINF04: Rack/slot of the controller           ZINF03: Number of configured subslots         ZINF03: Number of configured subslots		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO2: SlotZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices0xEA54PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery addressPK: Not user relevantZINFO1: Logical address of the IO systemZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevantZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevantDXEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA57PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured	0xEA53	PROFINET IO controller: Too many configured PROFINET IO devices
ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices0xEA54PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery addressPK: Not user relevantZINFO1: Logical address of the IO systemZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevantDxEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredQXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredQXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsOxEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredQXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsDXEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO1: Number of configured devices
0xEA54PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery addressPK: Not user relevantZINFO1: Logical address of the IO systemZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevant0xEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredQXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsDXEA57PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredDXEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO2: Slot
PK: Not user relevantZINFO1: Logical address of the IO systemZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevantDxEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDxEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDxEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDxEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsDxEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO3: Maximum possible number of devices
Procession       2000000000000000000000000000000000000	0xEA54	PROFINET IO controller: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large         DatID: Not user relevant         DxEA55       PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots         DxEA56       PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots         DxEA56       PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots         DxEA56       PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured         ZINFO2: Device number       ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots       ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots       ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots         DxEA57       PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		PK: Not user relevant
ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too largeDatID: Not user relevantDxEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO3: Number of configured slotsDXEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsDXEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system
DatiD: Not user relevant0xEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsOxEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO2: Rack/slot of the controller
0xEA55PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured2INFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslotsOxEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO3: Base address of the block which is too large
ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured slots         0xEA56       PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots         OxEA57       PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		DatID: Not user relevant
ZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslots0xEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.	0xEA55	PROFINET IO controller: Too many slots configured
ZINFO3: Number of configured slots0xEA56PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configuredZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controllerZINFO2: Device numberZINFO3: Number of configured subslots0xEA57PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
0xEA56       PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured         ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller         ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots         0xEA57		ZINFO2: Device number
ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller ZINFO2: Device number ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots 0xEA57 PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO3: Number of configured slots
ZINFO2: Device number         ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots         0xEA57       PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.	0xEA56	PROFINET IO controller: Too many subslots configured
2INFO3: Number of configured subslots         0xEA57       PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO1: Rack/slot of the controller
0xEA57       PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.		ZINFO2: Device number
		ZINFO3: Number of configured subslots
0xEA61 Internal error - Please contact the hotline!	0xEA57	PROFINET IO controller: The port configuration in the virtual SLIO device has no effect.
	0xEA61	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!

	OB: File number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA62	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: File number.
	PK: Slot of the controller
:	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
:	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA63	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: File number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Firmware major version
	ZINFO2: Firmware minor version
	DatID: Line
0xEA64	PROFINET IO controller/EtherCAT-CP: Error in configuration
	PK: Interface
	ZINFO1 - Bit 0: Too many devices
	ZINFO1 - Bit 1: Too many devices per second
	ZINFO1 - Bit 2: Too many input bytes per millisecond
	ZINFO1 - Bit 3: Too many output bytes per millisecond
	ZINFO1 - Bit 4: Too many input bytes per device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 5: Too many output bytes per device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 6: Too many productive connections
	ZINFO1 - Bit 7: Too many input bytes in the process image
	ZINFO1 - Bit 8: Too many output bytes in the process image
	ZINFO1 - Bit 9: Configuration not available
	ZINFO1 - Bit 10: Configuration invalid
	ZINFO1 - Bit 11: Refresh interval too small
	ZINFO1 - Bit 12: Refresh interval too large
	ZINFO1 - Bit 13: Invalid device number
	ZINFO1 - Bit 14: CPU is configured as an I device
	ZINFO1 - Bit 15: Assume IP address in another way. Is not supported for the IP address of the controller.
	ZINFO2 - Bit 0: Incompatible configuration (SDB version not supported)
	ZINFO2 - Bit 1: EtherCAT: EoE configured but not supported (Possible cause is a too short cycle time of the EtherCAT master system. When using EoE terminals, at least a cycle time of 4ms must be configured.)

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2 - Bit 2: DC parameter invalid
	ZINFO2 - Bit 3: I device configuration invalid (slot gap)
	ZINFO2 - Bit 4: MRP configuration invalid (client)
0xEA65	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Platform
	0: none
	8: CP
	9: Ethernet CP
	10: PROFINET CP
	12: EtherCAT CP
	16: CPU
	ZINFO1: ServiceID in which the error occurred
	ZINFO2: Command in which the error occurred
	1: Request
	2: Connect
	3: Error
0xEA66	PROFINET IO controller: Error in the communication stack
	OB: StackError.Service
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: StackError.Error.Code
	ZINFO2: StackError.Error.Detail
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: StackError.Error.AdditionalDetail
	ZINFO3 - Position 8: StackError.Error.AreaCode
	DatID: StackError.DeviceRef
0xEA67	PROFINET IO controller: Error reading dataset
	OB: Rack/slot of the controller
	PK: Error type
	0: Dataset error local
	1: Dataset error stack
	2: Dataset error station
	ZINFO1: Dataset number
	ZINFO2: Dataset handle (caller)
	ZINFO3: Internal error code from PN stack
	DatID: Device
0xEA68	PROFINET IO controller: Error writing dataset
	OB: Rack/slot of the controller
	PK: Error type
	0: Dataset error local

Event ID	Description
	1: Dataset error stack
	2: Dataset error station
	ZINFO1: Dataset number
	ZINFO2: Dataset handle (caller)
	ZINFO3: Internal error code from PN stack
	DatID: Device
0xEA69	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Minimum version for the FPGA
	ZINFO2: Loaded FPGA version
0xEA6A	PROFINET IO controller: Service error in the communication stack
	OB: Service ID
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: ServiceError.Code
	ZINFO2: ServiceError.Detail
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: ServiceError.AdditionalDetail
	ZINFO3 - Position 8: ServiceError.AreaCode
0xEA6B	PROFINET IO controller: Incorrect Vendor-ID
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID

Event ID	Description
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6C	PROFINET IO controller: Incorrect Device-ID
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
0xEA6D	PROFINET IO controller: No empty name
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING

Event ID	Description
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6E	PROFINET IO controller: Wait for RPC response
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA6F	PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET module deviation

Event ID	Description
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: Device ID
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA70	PROFINET IO controller: PROFINET stack configuration error
	OB: UnsupportedApiError.api
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: UnsupportedApiError.slot
	ZINFO2: UnsupportedApiError.subslot
	DatID: UnsupportedApiError.deviceID
0xEA71	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Rack/slot
	ZINFO1: functionIndex
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
0xEA72	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Connection number
	PK: Slot of the controller
	ZINFO1: Error cause

Event ID	Description
	129: PNIO
	207: RTA error
	218: AlarmAck
	219: IODConnectRes
	220: IODReleaseRes
	221: IOD/IOXControlRes
	222: IODReadRes
	223: IODWriteRes
	ZINFO2: ErrorDecode
	128: PNIORW: Service Read Write
	129: PNIO: Other Service or internal e.g. RPC errors
	130: Vendor specific
	ZINFO3: Error code (PN spec. V2.722 chapter 5.2.6)
	DatID: Device ID
0xEA81	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA82	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA83	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Not user relevant
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: SvnRevision
0xEA91	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status

	Description
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA92	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA93	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current OB number
	PK: Core status
	0: INIT
	1: STOP
	2: READY
	3: PAUSE
	4: RUN
	ZINFO1: Filenamehash[0-3]
	ZINFO2: Filenamehash[4-7]
	ZINFO3: Line
	DatID: Current job number
0xEA97	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: Slot
0xEA98	Error in file reading via SBUS
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Slot

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEA99	Parameter assignment job could not be executed
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: File version on MMC/SD (if not 0)
	ZINFO2: File version of the SBUS module (if not 0)
	ZINFO3: Slot
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEAA0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	OB: Current operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Number of errors which occurred
0xEAB0	Invalid link mode
	OB: Current operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)

Event ID	Description
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO2: Current connection mode
	1: 10Mbit half-duplex
	2: 10Mbit full-duplex
	3: 100Mbit half-duplex
	4: 100Mbit full-duplex
	5: Connection mode undefined
	6: Auto Negotiation
0xEAC0	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Error code
	2: Internal error
	3: Internal error
	4: Internal error
	5: Internal error
	6: Internal error
	7: Internal error
	8: Internal error
	8: Internal error
0xEAD0	SyncUnit configuration error
	ZINFO1: Status
0xEB02	System SLIO error: Preset configuration does not match actual configuration
	ZINFO1: Bit mask slots 1-16
	ZINFO2: Bit mask slots 17-32
	ZINFO3: Bit mask slots 33-48
	DatID: Bit mask slots 49-64
0xEB03	System SLIO error: IO mapping

Event ID	Description
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error type
	1: SDB parser error
	2: Configured address already used
	3: Mapping error
	ZINFO2: Slot (0=cannot be determined)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB04	SLIO-Bus: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	DatID: Input
	DatID: Output
0xEB05	System SLIO error: Bus structure for isochronous process image not suitable
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Slot (0=cannot be determined)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB06	System SLIO error: Timeout with the isochronous process image
0xEB10	System SLIO error: Bus error
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error type
	96: Bus enumeration error
	128: General error
	129: Queue execution error
	130: Error interrupt
	ZINFO2: Error on bus enumeration error (ZINFO1)
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB11	System SLIO error: Error during bus initialization
	PK: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEB20	System SLIO error: Interrupt information undefined
0xEB21	System SLIO error: Accessing configuration data
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC02	EtherCAT: configuration warning
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Number of slave stations is not supported
	2: Master system ID invalid

Event ID	Description
	3: Slot invalid
	4: Master configuration invalid
	5: Master type invalid
	6: Slave diagnostic address invalid
	7: Slave address invalid
	8: Slave module IO configuration invalid
	9: Logical address already in use
	10: Internal error
	11: IO mapping error
	12: Error
	13: Error in initialising the EtherCAT stack (is entered by the CP)
	14: Slave station number already occupied by virtual SLIO device
	ZINFO2: Station number
0xEC03	EtherCAT: Configuration error
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Error code
	1: Number of slave stations is not supported
	2: Master system ID invalid
	3: Slot invalid
	4: Master configuration invalid
	5: Master type invalid
	6: Slave diagnostic address invalid
	7: Slave address invalid
	8: Slave module IO configuration invalid
	9: Logical address already in use
	10: Internal error
	11: IO mapping error
	12: Error
	13: Error in initialising the EtherCAT stack (is entered by the CP)
	14: Slave station number already occupied by virtual SLIO device
	ZINFO2: Station number
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC04	EtherCAT: Multiple configuration of a periphery address
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Periphery address
	ZINFO2: Slot
	DatID: Not user relevant

Event ID	Description
0xEC05	EtherCAT: Check the set DC mode of the YASKAWA Sigma 5/7 drive
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO1: Station address of the EtherCAT device
	ZINFO2: Error code
	1: WARNING: For the drive the DC Beckhoff mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)!
	2: NOTE: For the drive the DC Hilscher mode is recommended (DC reference clock is not in Beckhoff Mode)!
	3: The station address could not be determined for checking (station address in ZINFO1 is accordingly 0)
	4: The slave information could not be determined for checking (station address in ZINFO1 is accordingly 0)
	5: The EtherCAT status of the drive could not be determined
	6: Error when sending the SDO request (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	7: Drive returns error in the SDO response (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	8: SDO time out, DC mode could not be determined (for further information, the (subsequent) event with the ID 0xED60 is to be analysed on the CP)
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEC10	EtherCAT: Recurrence bus with all slaves
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status

Event ID	Description
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
	ZINFO3: Number of stations, which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xEC11	EtherCAT: Recurrence bus with missing slaves
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xEC12	EtherCAT: Recurrence slave
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
	ZINFO3: AL status code
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xEC30	EtherCAT: Topology OK
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
0xEC40	Bus cycle time infringement resolved
	ZINFO2: Logical address of the IO system
0xEC50	EtherCAT: Distributed clocks (DC) out of sync
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN

Event ID	Description
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: DC state change
	0: DC master out of sync
	1: DC slave stations out of sync
0xEC80	EtherCAT: Bus error resolved
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: Station number
	ZINFO3 - Position 11: IO system ID
	ZINFO3 - Bit 15: System ID DP/PN
0xED10	EtherCAT: Breakdown bus
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Input address

DatID: Output address           0xED12           Ether.CAT: Breakdown slave           2INPC01 - Position 0: New status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           8: Op           2INPC01 - Position 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: PreOp           3: Bootstrap           4: SafeOp           8: Op           2: NPC01 - Position 8: Previous status           0: Undefined/Unkown           1: Init           2: NPC02 - Diagnostic address of the status           2: NPC02: Diagnostic address of the status           2: NPC03: AlStatusCode           0: No error           11: Unspecified error           11: Unspecified error           11: Unspecified status change           18: Unknown requested status           19: Bootstrap not supported           20: No valid firmware           21: Invalid sync manager configuration           22: Invalid multiox configuration           23: Nivalid sync manager watchdog           24: No valid output available           25: Novalid output available	Event ID	Description
ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Boolstrap4: SateOp8: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Boolstrap4: SateOp3: Boolstrap4: SateOp3: Boolstrap4: SateOp4: SateOp3: Boolstrap4: SateOp2: NPO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AIStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error1: Unspecified error1: Unspecified error1: Nivalid requested status19: Boolstrap not supported20: No valid fimware21: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid inguts available26: No valid inguts available27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid unalitop configuration29: Invalid dupt configuration29: Invalid dupt configuration29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration20: Invalid output configuration21		DatID: Output address
0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp6: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: Op2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station2: NreOP1: Unspecified error1: Unspecified error1: Unspecified error12: Invalid requested status change13: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware21: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid linputs available25: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid sync manager types20: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid untotonfiguration22: Invalid output configuration23: Invalid sync manager types24: Invalid output configuration25: Invalid sync manager types26: Invalid sync manager types27: Slave station needs to be in INIT state	0xED12	EtherCAT: Breakdown slave
1: Init2: PreOp3: Boolstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Boolstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AllstausCode0: No error11: Init11: Unspecified error12: Invalid requested status19: Boolstrap not supported20: No valid firmware21: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid multox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid linguts available25: No valid linguts available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid sync manager types20: Invalid sync manager types20: Invalid inputs available20: Invalid inputs available21: Invalid available22: Invalid uptic configuration23: Invalid sync manager types24: Invalid sync manager types25: Invalid sync manager types26: Invalid sync manager types27: Sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration20: Invalid input configuration20: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid input co		ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 5: Op 2INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 8: Op 2NFO2: Diagnostic address of the station 2INFO2: Diagnostic address of the station 2INFO2: AlstatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 2: Invalid maibox configuration 2: Invalid uput configuration 3: Invalid uput configuration		0: Undefined/Unkown
3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Op ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 19: Bootstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 21: Invalid maibox configuration 22: Invalid status configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid firmus available 25: No valid output savilable 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 29: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid uput configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid sync manager types 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid medios configuration 31: Invalid uput configuration		1: Init
4: SafeOp 8: Op 2INFO1 - Position 8: Previous status 0: Undefined/Unkown 1: Init 2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 4: SafeOp 8: Op 2INFO2: Diagnostic address of the station 2INFO2: Diagnostic address of the station 2INFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 2: Invalid ingusto configuration 2: Invalid sync manager configuration 2: Invalid uptu configuration 3: Invalid uptu configuration 3: Invalid uptu configuration 3: Invalid uptu configuration 3: Invalid uptu configuration		2: PreOp
8: OpZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: Op2: DNFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error1: Instild requested status change18: Unknown requested status change19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid sync manager configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager watchdog29: Invalid uput configuration29: Invalid uput configuration20: Invalid uput configuration20: Invalid uput configuration21: Invalid watchdog configuration22: Invalid input configuration23: Invalid sync manager toto21: Invalid watchdog configuration22: Invalid input configuration23: Invalid input configuration23: Invalid input configuration24: Invalid watchdog configuration25: Invalid input configuration26: Sinvalid input configuration2		3: Bootstrap
ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO2: No error1: Unspecified error1: Invalid requested status change19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid sync manager configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager watchdog29: Invalid sync manager watchdog20: Invalid unput configuration21: Invalid uput configuration22: Invalid sync manager watchdog23: Invalid sync manager watchdog21: Invalid uput configuration23: Invalid sync manager watchdog21: Invalid uput configuration23: Invalid sync manager tot by bit INIT state23: Siave station needs to be in INIT state		4: SafeOp
0: Undefined/Unkown1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error11: Unspecified error11: Unspecified error12: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid maibox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid uputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid uput configuration22: Invalid uput configuration23: Invalid sync manager types24: Invalid input savailable25: No valid uput configuration26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid input configuration22: Slave station needs cold start31: Slave station needs cold start32: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		8: Op
1: Init2: PreOp3: Bootstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error11: Unspecified error18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid uputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync unanger types29: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid uput configuration22: Invalid uput configuration23: Invalid sync manager types24: No valid inputs available25: No valid uputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration20: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid input configuration22: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
2: PreOp 3: Bootstrap 4: SafeOp 3: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 2: Invalid requested status change 2: Invalid milbox configuration 2: Invalid sync manager configuration 2: So valid inputs available 2: Synchronisation error 2: Synchronisation error 2: Invalid unput configuration 3: Invalid unput configuration 3: Invalid unput configuration 3: Invalid input configuration 3: Invalid watchdog configuration 3: Slave station needs cold start 3: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		0: Undefined/Unkown
3: Bodstrap4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error17: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bodstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid sync manager types22: Slave station needs cold start30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid sync manager types32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		1: Init
4: SafeOp8: OpZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCodeDINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error11: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware21: Invalid requested status22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Invalid input configuration33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		2: PreOp
8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 17: Invalid requested status change 18: Unknown requested status 19: Bootstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid uput configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid uput configuration 32: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		3: Bootstrap
ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the stationZINFO3: AlStatusCodeD: No error1: Unspecified error17: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager types29: Invalid uiput configuration29: Invalid output configuration20: No valid inputs available21: Nuralid output supported22: Sinchronisation error23: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid uiput configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid uiput configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		4: SafeOp
ZINFO3: AlStatusCode0: No error1: Unspecified error17: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid inputs available23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid input configuration29: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration20: Invalid input configuration21: Invalid sync manager types22: Invalid sync manager types23: Invalid sync manager types24: Invalid sync manager types25: Slave station needs cold start30: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		8: Op
0: No error1: Unspecified error17: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration21: Invalid sync manager types22: Invalid input souralignation23: Invalid sync manager types24: No valid input configuration25: Slave station needs cold start30: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station
1: Unspecified error 17: Invalid requested status change 18: Unknown requested status 19: Bootstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		ZINFO3: AlStatusCode
17: Invalid requested status change18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		0: No error
18: Unknown requested status19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid input configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		1: Unspecified error
19: Bootstrap not supported20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		17: Invalid requested status change
20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		18: Unknown requested status
<ul> <li>22: Invalid mailbox configuration</li> <li>22: Invalid mailbox configuration</li> <li>23: Invalid sync manager configuration</li> <li>24: No valid inputs available</li> <li>25: No valid outputs available</li> <li>26: Synchronisation error</li> <li>27: Sync manager watchdog</li> <li>28: Invalid sync manager types</li> <li>29: Invalid output configuration</li> <li>30: Invalid input configuration</li> <li>31: Invalid input configuration</li> <li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> </ul>		19: Bootstrap not supported
22: Invalid mailbox configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		20: No valid firmware
23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		22: Invalid mailbox configuration
24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		22: Invalid mailbox configuration
25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		23: Invalid sync manager configuration
26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		24: No valid inputs available
27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		25: No valid outputs available
<ul> <li>28: Invalid sync manager types</li> <li>29: Invalid output configuration</li> <li>30: Invalid input configuration</li> <li>31: Invalid watchdog configuration</li> <li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> </ul>		26: Synchronisation error
<ul> <li>29: Invalid output configuration</li> <li>30: Invalid input configuration</li> <li>31: Invalid watchdog configuration</li> <li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> </ul>		27: Sync manager watchdog
<ul> <li>30: Invalid input configuration</li> <li>31: Invalid watchdog configuration</li> <li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> </ul>		28: Invalid sync manager types
<ul><li>31: Invalid watchdog configuration</li><li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li><li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li></ul>		29: Invalid output configuration
<ul><li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li><li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li></ul>		30: Invalid input configuration
33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		31: Invalid watchdog configuration
		32: Slave station needs cold start
34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state		33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state
		34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state

Event ID	Description
	35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state
	45: Invalid output FMMU configuration
	46: Invalid input FMMU configuration
	48: Invalid DC Sync configuration
	49: Invalid DC Latch configuration
	50: PLL error
	51: Invalid DC IO error
	52: Invalid DC time out error
	66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT
	67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT
	68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT
	69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT
	79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xED20	EtherCAT: Bus state change without calling OB86
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Number of stations which are not in the same state as the master
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address

Event ID	Description
0xED21	EtherCAT: Incorrect bus status change
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master
	ZINFO3: Error code
	4: Cancel (master state change)
	8: Busy
	11: Invalid parameters
	14: Invalid status
	16: Time out
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Output address
	DatID: Input address
0xED22	EtherCAT: Slave status change that does not generate an OB86
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: Previous status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp

<ol> <li>Bootstrap         <ol> <li>SafeOp</li> <li>Sp</li> <li>SafeOp</li> <li>Op</li> <li>ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station</li> <li>ZINFO3: AlStatusCode</li> <li>O: No error</li> <li>Unspecified error</li> <li>Unspecified error</li> <li>Unspecified error</li> <li>Unspecified error</li> <li>Unknown requested status change</li> <li>Unknown requested status</li> <li>Bootstrap nol suppred</li> <li>O: No valid fimware</li> <li>No valid fimware</li> <li>Invalid valid patient available</li> <li>No valid output available</li> <li>No valid output available</li> <li>Synchronisation error</li> <li>Synchronisation error</li> <li>Synchronisation error</li> <li>Silve station needs to be in NFGO state</li> <li>Silve station needs to be in INIT state</li> <li>Silve station needs to be in StefOp state</li> <li>Invalid DC Licht configuration</li> <li>Invalid D</li></ol></li></ol>	Event ID	Description
4: SafeOp 8: Op ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 17: Invalid requested status change 18: Unknown requested status 19: Boolstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 20: No valid firmware 20: No valid fundus configuration 21: Invalid allbox configuration 22: Invalid allbox configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid linputs available 25: No valid linputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid output configuration 29: Invalid output configuration 20: Invalid duptut configuration 20: Invalid duptut configuration 20: Invalid duptut configuration 21: Invalid duptut configuration 22: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 36: Invalid input FMMU configuration 37: Invalid output FMMU configuration 38: Invalid input FMMU configuration 39: Invalid output FMMU configuration 30: Invalid input FMMU configuration 30: Invalid input FMMU configuration 31: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 32: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 33: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 34: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 35: Invalid input FMMU configuration 36: Invalid input FMMU configuration 37: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 38: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 39: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 31: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 32: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 33: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 34: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 35: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 36: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 37: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 38: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 39: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: Invalid Dupt FMMU configuration 30: I		
ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 19: Invalid requested status 6 19: Bootstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 22: Invalid mailbox configuration 23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid input configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid unput configuration 32: Slave station needs to be in NIT state 33: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 43: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 43: Invalid Jout LFMMU configuration 44: Invalid Input FMMU configuration 45: Invalid Jout FMMU configuration 46: Invalid Input FMMU configuration 47: Invalid Input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid JOC Latch configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 41: Invalid DC Latch configuration 43: Invalid DC Latch configuration 44: Invalid DC Latch configuration 45: Invalid DC LiO error 45: Invalid DC Extor error 46: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 47: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		4: SafeOp
ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the station ZINFO3: AlStatusCode 0: No error 1: Unspecified error 1: Unspecified error 19: Invaild requested status change 19: Bootstrap not supported 20: No valid firmware 22: Invaild mailbox configuration 22: Invaild mailbox configuration 23: Invaild sync manager configuration 24: No valid outputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invaild sync manager types 29: Invaild sync manager types 29: Invaild sync configuration 30: Invaild input configuration 31: Invaild output configuration 32: Slave station needs to be in NIT state 33: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Invaild Input FMMU configuration 46: Invaild Input FMMU configuration 47: Invaild Input FMMU configuration 48: Invaild ID C atch configuration 49: Invaild D C Lot coro 51: Invaild D C Lot coro		8: Op
ZINFO3: AlStatusCode         0: No error         1: Unspecified error         17: Invalid requested status change         18: Unknown requested status         19: Bootstrap not supported         20: No valid firmware         22: Invalid mailbox configuration         23: Invalid sync manager configuration         24: No valid inputs available         25: No valid outputs available         26: No valid inputs available         27: Sync manager watchdog         28: Invalid output configuration         29: Invalid output configuration         20: Invalid output configuration         21: Sync manager watchdog         22: Invalid watchdog configuration         30: Invalid output configuration         31: Invalid watchdog configuration         32: Slave station needs to be in INIT state         33: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Invalid DC Sync configuration         37: Invalid DC Lot configuration         38: Invalid DC Clo error         39: Invalid DC Lot configuration         40: Invalid DC Sync configuration         41: Invalid DC Lot configuration         42: Invalid DC Lot configuration </td <td></td> <td></td>		
		-
17: Invalid requested status         18: Unknown requested status         19: Bootstrap not supported         20: No valid firmware         22: Invalid mailbox configuration         23: Invalid sync manager configuration         23: Invalid inputs available         26: No valid inputs available         26: No valid outputs available         26: Synchronisation error         27: Sync manager watchdog         28: Invalid output configuration         29: Invalid output configuration         30: Invalid output configuration         31: Invalid output configuration         32: Slave station needs cold start         33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state         34: Slave station needs to be in in SafeOp state         35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Invalid input FMMU configuration         31: Invalid output FMMU configuration         32: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Invalid input FMMU configuration         48: Invalid Output FMMU configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         49: Invalid DC Lot configuration         40: Invalid DC Lot configuration         41: Invalid DC Lot configuration         42: Invalid DC Lot confi		0: No error
17: Invalid requested status         18: Unknown requested status         19: Bootstrap not supported         20: No valid firmware         22: Invalid mailbox configuration         23: Invalid sync manager configuration         23: Invalid inputs available         26: No valid inputs available         26: No valid outputs available         26: Synchronisation error         27: Sync manager watchdog         28: Invalid output configuration         29: Invalid output configuration         30: Invalid output configuration         31: Invalid output configuration         32: Slave station needs cold start         33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state         34: Slave station needs to be in in SafeOp state         35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Invalid input FMMU configuration         31: Invalid output FMMU configuration         32: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         36: Invalid input FMMU configuration         48: Invalid Output FMMU configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         49: Invalid DC Lot configuration         40: Invalid DC Lot configuration         41: Invalid DC Lot configuration         42: Invalid DC Lot confi		1: Unspecified error
19: Bootstrap not supported         20: No valid firmware         22: Invalid mailbox configuration         22: Invalid mailbox configuration         23: Invalid sync manager configuration         24: No valid inputs available         25: No valid outputs available         26: Synchronisation error         27: Sync manager watchdog         28: Invalid sync manager types         29: Invalid output configuration         30: Invalid input configuration         31: Invalid watchdog configuration         32: Slave station needs cold start         33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state         34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         46: Invalid output FMMU configuration         48: Invalid DC Loch configuration         48: Invalid DC Sync configuration         48: Invalid DC Loch configuration         49: Invalid DC Loch configuration         49: Invalid DC Loch configuration         49: Invalid DC Loch configuration         50: PLL error         51: Invalid DC Loch configuration         62: Invalid DC Line out error         63: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         64: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT		17: Invalid requested status change
20: No valid firmware22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration30: Invalid output configuration31: Invalid output configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state45: Invalid output FMMU configuration46: Invalid output FMMU configuration47: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state47: Invalid output FMMU configuration48: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration49: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration40: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration41: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration42: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration43: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration44: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration45: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration46: Invalid Dutput FMMU configuration47: Invalid DC Latch configuration48: Invalid DC Latch configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC IO error52: Invalid DC time out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		18: Unknown requested status
22: Invalid mailbox configuration22: Invalid mailbox configuration23: Invalid sync manager configuration24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid output configuration29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid output configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state45: Invalid input FMMU configuration46: Invalid input FMMU configuration47: Invalid output FMMU configuration48: Invalid DC Sync configuration49: Invalid DC Latch configuration40: Invalid DC Lot configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC IO error52: Invalid DC ID error52: Invalid DC Time out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT		19: Bootstrap not supported
22: Invalid mailbox configuration         23: Invalid sync manager configuration         24: No valid inputs available         25: No valid outputs available         26: Synchronisation error         27: Sync manager watchdog         28: Invalid sync manager types         29: Invalid output configuration         30: Invalid input configuration         31: Invalid watchdog configuration         32: Slave station needs cold start         33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state         34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state         45: Invalid output FMMU configuration         46: Invalid input FMMU configuration         48: Invalid DC Sync configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         49: Invalid DC Latch configuration         49: Invalid DC Io error         51: Invalid DC Io error         52: Invalid DC Litten out error         66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT         67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		20: No valid firmware
23: Invalid sync manager configuration 24: No valid inputs available 25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		22: Invalid mailbox configuration
24: No valid inputs available25: No valid outputs available26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state46: Invalid input FMMU configuration48: Invalid output FMMU configuration49: Invalid DC Sync configuration49: Invalid DC Latch configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC IO error52: Invalid DC Uime out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		22: Invalid mailbox configuration
25: No valid outputs available 26: Synchronisation error 27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 40: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC Io error 52: Invalid DC time out error 64: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		23: Invalid sync manager configuration
26: Synchronisation error27: Sync manager watchdog28: Invalid sync manager types29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state46: Invalid input FMMU configuration48: Invalid DC Sync configuration49: Invalid DC Latch configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC IO error52: Invalid DC time out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		24: No valid inputs available
27: Sync manager watchdog 28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error		25: No valid outputs available
28: Invalid sync manager types 29: Invalid output configuration 30: Invalid input configuration 31: Invalid watchdog configuration 32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		26: Synchronisation error
29: Invalid output configuration30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state36: Invalid output FMMU configuration47: Invalid output FMMU configuration48: Invalid output FMMU configuration48: Invalid DC Sync configuration49: Invalid DC Latch configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC I oerror52: Invalid DC time out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		27: Sync manager watchdog
30: Invalid input configuration31: Invalid watchdog configuration32: Slave station needs cold start33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state45: Invalid output FMMU configuration46: Invalid input FMMU configuration48: Invalid DC Sync configuration49: Invalid DC Latch configuration50: PLL error51: Invalid DC I O error52: Invalid DC Lime out error66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		28: Invalid sync manager types
<ul> <li>31: Invalid watchdog configuration</li> <li>32: Slave station needs cold start</li> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> <li>34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state</li> <li>35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state</li> <li>45: Invalid output FMMU configuration</li> <li>46: Invalid input FMMU configuration</li> <li>48: Invalid DC Sync configuration</li> <li>49: Invalid DC Latch configuration</li> <li>50: PLL error</li> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		29: Invalid output configuration
32: Slave station needs cold start 33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state 34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state 35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		30: Invalid input configuration
<ul> <li>33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state</li> <li>34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state</li> <li>35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state</li> <li>45: Invalid output FMMU configuration</li> <li>46: Invalid input FMMU configuration</li> <li>48: Invalid DC Sync configuration</li> <li>49: Invalid DC Latch configuration</li> <li>50: PLL error</li> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		31: Invalid watchdog configuration
<ul> <li>34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state</li> <li>35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state</li> <li>45: Invalid output FMMU configuration</li> <li>46: Invalid input FMMU configuration</li> <li>48: Invalid DC Sync configuration</li> <li>49: Invalid DC Latch configuration</li> <li>50: PLL error</li> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		32: Slave station needs cold start
35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state 45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state
45: Invalid output FMMU configuration 46: Invalid input FMMU configuration 48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state
<ul> <li>46: Invalid input FMMU configuration</li> <li>48: Invalid DC Sync configuration</li> <li>49: Invalid DC Latch configuration</li> <li>50: PLL error</li> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state
48: Invalid DC Sync configuration 49: Invalid DC Latch configuration 50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		45: Invalid output FMMU configuration
<ul> <li>49: Invalid DC Latch configuration</li> <li>50: PLL error</li> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		46: Invalid input FMMU configuration
50: PLL error 51: Invalid DC IO error 52: Invalid DC time out error 66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		48: Invalid DC Sync configuration
<ul> <li>51: Invalid DC IO error</li> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		49: Invalid DC Latch configuration
<ul> <li>52: Invalid DC time out error</li> <li>66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT</li> <li>67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT</li> </ul>		50: PLL error
66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT 67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		51: Invalid DC IO error
67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		52: Invalid DC time out error
		66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT
68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT		67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT
		68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT
69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT		69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT
79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT		79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT

Event ID	Description
	DatID: Station not available
	DatID: Station available
	DatID: Input address
	DatID: Output address
0xED23	EtherCAT: Time out while changing the master state to OP, after CPU has changed to RUN
	OB: Operating mode
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN
	1: STOP (update)
	2: STOP (memory reset)
	3: STOP (auto initialization)
	4: STOP (internal)
	5: STARTUP (cold start)
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1: Master status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: EtherCAT configuration present
	0: There is no EC configuration
	1: There is an EC configuration
	ZINFO3: DC in sync
	0: Not in sync
	1: In sync
0xED30	EtherCAT: Topology deviation

Event ID	Description		
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master		
0xED31	EtherCAT: Overflow of the interrupt queue		
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master		
0xED40	Bus cycle time infringement occurred		
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system		
0xED50	EtherCAT: Distributed clocks (DC) in sync		
	OB: Operating mode		
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN		
	1: STOP (update)		
	2: STOP (memory reset)		
	3: STOP (auto initialization)		
	4: STOP (internal)		
	5: STARTUP (cold start)		
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)		
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)		
	9: RUN		
	10: HALT		
	11: COUPLING		
	12: UPDATING		
	13: DEFECTIVE		
	14: Error search mode		
	15: De-energised		
	253: Process image release in STOP		
	254: Watchdog		
	255: Not set		
	ZINFO2: Diagnostic address of the master		
	ZINFO3: DC state change		
	0: Master		
	1: Slave		
0xED60	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Slave status change		
	OB: Operating mode		
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN		
	1: STOP (update)		
	2: STOP (memory reset)		
	3: STOP (auto initialization)		
	4: STOP (internal)		
	5: STARTUP (cold start)		
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)		

Event ID	Description
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)
	9: RUN
	10: HALT
	11: COUPLING
	12: UPDATING
	13: DEFECTIVE
	14: Error search mode
	15: De-energised
	253: Process image release in STOP
	254: Watchdog
	255: Not set
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: New status
	0: Undefined/Unkown
	1: Init
	2: PreOp
	3: Bootstrap
	4: SafeOp
	8: Op
	ZINFO2: Slave address
	ZINFO3: AlStatusCode
	0: No error
	1: Unspecified error
	17: Invalid requested status change
	18: Unknown requested status
	19: Bootstrap not supported
	20: No valid firmware
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	22: Invalid mailbox configuration
	23: Invalid sync manager configuration
	24: No valid inputs available
	25: No valid outputs available
	26: Synchronisation error
	27: Sync manager watchdog
	28: Invalid sync manager types
	29: Invalid output configuration
	30: Invalid input configuration
	31: Invalid watchdog configuration
	32: Slave station needs cold start

Event ID	Description		
	33: Slave station needs to be in INIT state		
	34: Slave station needs to be in PreOp state		
	35: Slave station needs to be in SafeOp state		
	45: Invalid output FMMU configuration		
	46: Invalid input FMMU configuration		
	48: Invalid DC Sync configuration		
	49: Invalid DC Latch configuration		
	50: PLL error		
	51: Invalid DC IO error		
	52: Invalid DC time out error		
	66: Error in acyclic data exchange Ethernet Over EtherCAT		
	67: Error in acyclic data exchange CAN Over EtherCAT		
	68: Error in acyclic data exchange Fileaccess Over EtherCAT		
	69: Error in acyclic data exchange Servo Drive Profile Over EtherCAT		
	79: Error in acyclic data exchange Vendorspecific Over EtherCAT		
	DatID: Cause for slave status change		
	0: Regular slave status change		
	1: Slave failure		
	2: Recurrence slave		
	3: Slave is in an error state		
	4: Slave has unexpectedly changed its status		
0xED61	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: CoE emergency		
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)		
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)		
	ZINFO1 - Position 0: Error register		
	ZINFO1 - Position 8: MEF-Byte1		
	ZINFO2 - Position 0: MEF-Byte2		
	ZINFO2 - Position 8: MEF-Byte3		
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: MEF-Byte4		
	ZINFO3 - Position 8: MEF-Byte5		
	DatID: Error code		
0xED62	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Error on SDO access		
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)		
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)		
	ZINFO1: Index		
	ZINFO2: SDO error code (high word)		
	ZINFO3: SDO error code (low word)		
	DatID: Sub index		

Event ID	Description		
0xED63	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Error in the response to an INIT command		
	OB: EtherCAT station address (high byte)		
	PK: EtherCAT station address (low byte)		
	ZINFO1: Error type		
	0: Not defined		
	1: No response		
	2: Validation error		
	3: INIT command failed, requested station could not be reached		
0xED70	EtherCAT: Diagnostic buffer CP: Twofold hot connect group recognised		
	OB: Operating mode		
	0: Configuration in operating condition RUN		
	1: STOP (update)		
	2: STOP (memory reset)		
	3: STOP (auto initialization)		
	4: STOP (internal)		
	5: STARTUP (cold start)		
	6: STARTUP (restart/warm start)		
	7: STARTUP (hot restart)		
	9: RUN		
	10: HALT		
	11: COUPLING		
	12: UPDATING		
	13: DEFECTIVE		
	14: Error search mode		
	15: De-energised		
	253: Process image release in STOP		
	254: Watchdog		
	255: Not set		
	ZINFO1: Diagnostic address of the master		
	ZINFO2: EtherCAT station address		
0xED80	Bus error occurred (receive time-out)		
	ZINFO1: Logical address of the IO system		
	ZINFO3 - Position 0: Station number		
	ZINFO3 - Position 11: IO system ID		
	ZINFO3 - Bit 15: System ID DP/PN		
0xEE00	Additional information at UNDEF_OPCODE		
	OB: Not user relevant		
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant		

	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEE01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO3: SFB number
0xEEEE	CPU was completely deleted, since after PowerON the start-up could not be finished
0xEF00	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEF01	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	ZINFO1: Not user relevant
	ZINFO2: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEF11	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEF12	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEF13	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
0xEFFE	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xEFFF	Internal error - Please contact the hotline!
	PK: Not user relevant
	ZINFO3: Not user relevant
	DatID: Not user relevant
0xF9C1	Restart of the component
	OB: NCM_EVENT
	1: OVS: Component start-up request was denied
	3: Component data basis invalid
	6: IP_CONFIG: New IP address assigned by STEP7 configuration
	10: IP_CONFIG: A non-configured new IP address was assigned
	13: HW reset at P bus (for CPU memory reset)
	19: Switch actuation from STOP to RUN causes the restart of the component
	20: MGT: PG command causes the restart of the component
	21: MGT: Take-over of component data basis causes the hot restart of the component
	23: Stopping the sub-system after having loaded the already existing consistency-secured SDBs xxxx by the rack component
	25: The SIMATIC procedure has been selected for the time synchronisation of the component.
	26: Component actively established a connection
	28: The SDB xxxx loaded by the rack component is the consistency securing object (SDB type 0x3118)

Event ID	Description
	29: The component actively disconnected the system connection to the CPU
	31: Inconsistency of the component data base by loading SDB xxxx by the rack component (SDB type 0x3100)
	32: Periphery enabled by S7-CPU
	33: Periphery disabled by S7-CPU
	34: Component STOP due to switch actuation
	35: Component STOP due to invalid configuration
	36: Component STOP due to PG command
	38: SDB xxxx is not registered in the still valid consistency securing object, or it has an incorrect time stamp (SDB type 0x3107), the error is being corrected
	40: Memory reset executed
	44: Consistency of the data base achieved after loading the SDBs xxxx by the rack component (SDB type xxxx)
	45: Remanent part of the component data base is deleted by the rack component after being loaded
	70: Restore factory defaults (same as memory reset of CPU!)
	83: Network interface: automatic configuration, TP/ITP with 10 Mbit/s semi-duplex
	96: The MAC address was retrieved from the system SDB. This is the configured address.
	97: The MAC address was retrieved from the boot EPROM. This is the factory-provided address.
	100: Restart of the component
	101: Component STOP due to deletion of system SDBs
	104: PG command start was denied due to missing or inconsistent configuration
	105: Component STOP due to double IP address
	107: Start-up request by switch actuation was denied due to missing or inconsistent configuration
	PK: NCM_SERVICE
	2: Management
	3: Object management system
	6: Time synchronisation
	10: IP_CONFIG
	38: SEND/RECEIVE

## B Integrated blocks



More information about this may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

ОВ	Name	Description
OB 1	CYCL_EXC	Program Cycle
OB 10	TOD_INT0	Time-of-day Interrupt
OB 20	DEL_INT0	Time delay interrupt
OB 21	DEL_INT1	Time delay interrupt
OB 28	CYC_INT_250us	Cyclic interrupt
OB 29	CYC_INT_500us	Cyclic interrupt
OB 32	CYC_INT2	Cyclic interrupt
OB 33	CYC_INT3	Cyclic interrupt
OB 34	CYC_INT4	Cyclic interrupt
OB 35	CYC_INT5	Cyclic interrupt
OB 40	HW_INT0	Hardware interrupt
OB 55	DP: STATUS ALARM	Status interrupt
OB 56	DP: UPDATE ALARM	Update interrupt
OB 57	DP: MANUFACTURE ALARM	Vendor specific interrupt
OB 80	CYCL_FLT	Time error
OB 81	PS_FLT	Power supply error
OB 82	I/O_FLT1	Diagnostics interrupt
OB 83	I/O_FLT2	Insert / remove module
OB 85	OBNL_FLT	Priority class error
OB 86	RACK_FLT	Slave failure / restart
OB 100	COMPLETE RESTART	Start-up
OB 121	PROG_ERR	Programming error
OB 122	MOD_ERR	Periphery access error
SFB	Name	Description
SFB 0	CTU	Up-counter
SFB 1	CTD	Down-counter
SFB 2	CTUD	Up-down counter
SFB 2 SFB 3	ТР	Create pulse
SFB 4		
SFD 4	TON	On-delay

SFB	Name	Description
SFB 5	TOF	Create turn-off delay
SFB 7	TIMEMESS	Time measurement
SFB 12	BSEND	Sending data in blocks
SFB 13	BRCV	Receiving data in blocks:
SFB 14	GET	Remote CPU read
SFB 15	PUT	Remote CPU write
SFB 31	NOTIFY8P	Messages without acknowledge display (8x)
SFB 32	DRUM	Realize a step-by-step switch
SFB 33	ALARM	Messages with acknowledgement display
SFB 34	ALARM_8	Messages without associated values (8x)
SFB 35	ALARM_8P	Messages with associated values (8x)
SFB 36	NOTIFY8	Messages without acknowledgement display
SFB 47	COUNT	Control counter
SFB 48	FREQUENC	Frequency measurement
SFB 49	PULSE	Pulse width modulation
SFB 52	RDREC	Read record set
SFB 53	WRREC	Write record set
SFB 54	RALRM	Receiving an interrupt from a periphery module
SFB 238	EC_RWOD	Function is used internally
SFB 239	FUNC	Function is used internally
SFB 240	DPRAM	Function is used internally
SFC	Name	Description
SFC 0	SET_CLK	Set system clock
SFC 1	– READ_CLK	Read system clock
SFC 2	_ SET_RTM	Set run-time meter
SFC 3	_ CTRL_RTM	Control run-time meter
SFC 4	READ_RTM	Read run-time meter
SFC 5	GADR_LGC	Logical address of a channel
SFC 6	RD_SINFO	Read start information
SFC 7	DP_PRAL	Triggering a hardware interrupt on the DP master
SFC 12	D_ACT_DP	Activating and deactivating of DP slaves
SFC 13	DPNRM_DG	Read diagnostic data of a DP salve
SFC 14	DPRD_DAT	Read consistent data
SFC 15	DPWR_DAT	Write consistent data
SFC 17	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_SQ
SFC 18	ALARM_SQ	ALARM_S

SFC	Name	Description
SFC 19	ALARM_SC	Acknowledgement state last alarm
SFC 20	BLKMOV	Block move
SFC 21	FILL	Fill a field
SFC 22	CREAT_DB	Create a data block
SFC 23	DEL_DB	Deleting a data block
SFC 24	TEST_DB	Test data block
SFC 25	COMPRESS	Compressing the User Memory
SFC 28	SET_TINT	Set time-of-day interrupt
SFC 29	CAN_TINT	Cancel time-of-day interrupt
SFC 30	ACT_TINT	Activate time-of-day interrupt
SFC 31	QRY_TINT	Query time-of-day interrupt
SFC 32	SRT_DINT	Start time-delay interrupt
SFC 33	CAN_DINT	Cancel time-delay interrupt
SFC 34	QRY_DINT	Query time-delay interrupt
SFC 36	MSK_FLT	Mask synchronous errors
SFC 37	MSK_FLT	Unmask synchronous errors
SFC 38	READ_ERR	Read error register
SFC 39	DIS_IRT	Disabling interrupts
SFC 40	EN_IRT	Enabling interrupts
SFC 41	DIS_AIRT	Delaying interrupts
SFC 42	EN_AIRT	Enabling delayed interrupts
SFC 43	RE_TRIGR	Re-trigger the watchdog
SFC 44	REPL_VAL	Replace value to ACCU1
SFC 46	STP	STOP the CPU
SFC 47	WAIT	Delay the application program
SFC 49	LGC_GADR	Read the slot address
SFC 51	RDSYSST	Read system status list SSL
SFC 52	WR_USMSG	Write user entry into diagnostic buffer
SFC 53	μS_TICK	Time measurement
SFC 54	RD_DPARM	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 55	WR_PARM	Write dynamic parameter
SFC 56	WR_DPARM	Write default parameter
SFC 57	PARM_MOD	Parametrize module
SFC 58	WR_REC	Write record set
SFC 59	RD_REC	Read record set
SFC 64	TIME_TCK	Read system time tick

SFC 65X_SENDSending dataSFC 66X_RCVReceiving dataSFC 67X_GETRead dataSFC 68X_PUTWrite dataSFC 69X_ABORTDisconnectSFC 70GEO_LOGDetermining the start address of a moduleSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 71UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 71HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 103READ_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 104ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 105SFLOscilloscope//FIFO functionSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 109FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 2010FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 2010FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 213FILE_RDRead fileSFC 214FILE_RDReind fileSFC 215FILE_RDPosition pointerSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PIPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PIPSFC 218SER_VVRedve anexewuring the	SFC	Name	Description
SFC 67X_GETRead dataSFC 68X_PUTWrite dataSFC 69X_ABORTDisconnectSFC 70GEO_LOGDetermining the start address of a moduleSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 81UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 105READ_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193A_LOSZIOscilloscope//FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_RECreate fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_RDReat fileSFC 214FILE_RENReat fileSFC 215FILE_NRWrite fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVRecive from PtP	SFC 65	X_SEND	Sending data
SFC 68X_PUTWrite dataSFC 69X_ABORTDisconnectSFC 70GEO_LOGDetermining the start address of a moduleSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 81UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHanding runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 105READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 109FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_RDRead fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_RENReatine primeSFC 214FILE_RENReatine primeSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVRecive from PtP	SFC 66	X_RCV	Receiving data
SFC 69X ABORTDisconnectSFC 70GEO_LOGDetermining the start address of a moduleSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 71LOG_GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 81UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 105READ_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PIPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PIPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PIP	SFC 67	X_GET	Read data
FC 70         GEO_LOG         Determining the start address of a module           SFC 70         GEO_LOG         Determining the slot belonging to a logical address           SFC 71         LOG_GEO         Determining the slot belonging to a logical address           SFC 75         SET_ADDR         Set PROFIBUS MAC address           SFC 81         UBLKMOV         Copy data area without gaps           SFC 101         HTL_RTM         Handling runtime meters           SFC 102         RD_DPARA         Reading predefined parameters           SFC 105         READ_SI         Reading dynamic system resources           SFC 106         DEL_SI         Releasing dynamic system resources           SFC 107         ALARM_DQ         ALARM_DQ           SFC 193         AI_OSZI         Oscilloscope-/FIFO function           SFC 208         FILE_ATT         Change file attributes           SFC 209         FILE_CRE         Create file           SFC 210         FILE_QPN         Open file           SFC 211         FILE_RD         Read file           SFC 212         FILE_WR         Write file           SFC 213         FILE_SEK         Position pointer           SFC 214         FILE_REN         Rename file           SFC 215	SFC 68	X_PUT	Write data
SFC 71LOG GEODetermining the slot belonging to a logical addressSFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 81UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 105READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193A_OSZIOscilloscope/FIFO functionSFC 208FILE_OPNDen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 211FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 212FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 69	X_ABORT	Disconnect
SFC 75SET_ADDRSet PROFIBUS MAC addressSFC 81UBLKMOVCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 210FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_RDRoad fileSFC 213FILE_RDRoad fileSFC 214FILE_RENRead fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 70	GEO_LOG	Determining the start address of a module
SFC 81UCopy data area without gapsSFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 105READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193Al_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 210FILE_RDRead fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_RDRead fileSFC 214FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 71	LOG_GEO	Determining the slot belonging to a logical address
SFC 101HTL_RTMHandling runtime metersSFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 102READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 210FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 75	SET_ADDR	Set PROFIBUS MAC address
SFC 102RD_DPARAReading predefined parametersSFC 105READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 81	UBLKMOV	Copy data area without gaps
SFC 105READ_SIReading dynamic system resourcesSFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CREClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_RDRead fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 101	HTL_RTM	Handling runtime meters
SFC 106DEL_SIReleasing dynamic system resourcesSFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 102	RD_DPARA	Reading predefined parameters
SFC 107ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 193Al_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 105	READ_SI	Reading dynamic system resources
SFC 108ALARM_DQALARM_DQSFC 103AI_OSZIOscilloscope-/FIFO functionSFC 193AI_OSZIData exchange with CP 342SSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RDRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 106	DEL_SI	Releasing dynamic system resources
SFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope/FIFO functionSFC 193AI_OSZIOscilloscope/FIFO functionSFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 107	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ
SFC 194DP_EXCHData exchange with CP 342SSFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 108	ALARM_DQ	ALARM_DQ
SFC 195FILE_ATTChange file attributesSFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 193	AI_OSZI	Oscilloscope-/FIFO function
SFC 208FILE_OPNOpen fileSFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RDNRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 194	DP_EXCH	Data exchange with CP 342S
SFC 209FILE_CRECreate fileSFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 195	FILE_ATT	Change file attributes
SFC 210FILE_CLOClose fileSFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 208	FILE_OPN	Open file
SFC 211FILE_RDRead fileSFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 209	FILE_CRE	Create file
SFC 212FILE_WRWrite fileSFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 210	FILE_CLO	Close file
SFC 213FILE_SEKPosition pointerSFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 211	FILE_RD	Read file
SFC 214FILE_RENRename fileSFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 212	FILE_WR	Write file
SFC 215FILE_DELDelete fileSFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 213	FILE_SEK	Position pointer
SFC 216SER_CFGParametrization PtPSFC 217SER_SNDSend to PtPSFC 218SER_RCVReceive from PtP	SFC 214	FILE_REN	Rename file
SFC 217     SER_SND     Send to PtP       SFC 218     SER_RCV     Receive from PtP	SFC 215	FILE_DEL	Delete file
SFC 218 SER_RCV Receive from PtP	SFC 216	SER_CFG	Parametrization PtP
	SFC 217	SER_SND	Send to PtP
	SFC 218	SER_RCV	Receive from PtP
SFU 219 CAN_ILGK CANOPEN communication	SFC 219	CAN_TLGR	CANopen communication
SFC 227 TD_PRM Parameterization of a text display	SFC 227	TD_PRM	Parameterization of a text display
SFC 253 IBS_ACC IBS communication	SFC 253	IBS_ACC	IBS communication
SFC 254 RW_SBUS IBS communication	SFC 254	RW_SBUS	IBS communication

## C SSL partial list



More information about this may be found in the manual "SPEED7 Operation List" from Yaskawa.

SSL-ID	SSL partial list
xy11h	Module identification
xy12h	CPU characteristics
xy13h	User memory areas
xy14h	System areas
xy15h	Block Types
xy19h	Status of all LEDs
xy1Ch	Identification of the component
xy22h	Interrupt status
xy32h	Communication status data
xy37h	Ethernet details of the module
xy74h	Status of the LEDs
xy91h	Status information CPU
xy92h	Stations status information (DPM)
xy94h	Stations status information (DPM, PROFINET-IO and EtherCAT)
xy96h	Module status information (PROFIBUS DP, PROFINET-IO, EtherCAT)
xyA0h	Diagnostic buffer of the CPU
xyB1h	Module diagnostic information (record set 0)
xyB2h	Module diagnostic information (record set 1) via physical address
xyB3h	Module diagnostic information (record set 1) via logical address
xyB4h	Diagnostic data of a DP slave
xyE0h	Information EtherCAT master/slave
xyE1h	EtherCAT bus system